

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
JOINT MEETING OF THE ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC
DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AADPAC)
AND THE DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DSaRM)

Wednesday, October 5, 2016

8:00 a.m. to 5:09 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
10903 New Hampshire Avenue
Building 31 Conference Center
The Great Room (Rm. 1503)
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Jennifer A. Shepherd, RPh**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant
5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

8
9 **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

10 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

11 **Brian T. Bateman, MD, MSc**

12 Associate Professor of Anesthesia

13 Division of Pharmacoepidemiology and
14 Pharmacoeconomics

15 Department of Medicine

16 Brigham and Women's Hospital

17 Department of Anesthesia, Critical Care, and Pain
18 Medicine

19 Massachusetts General Hospital

20 Harvard Medical School

21 Boston, Massachusetts

22

1 **Raeford E. Brown, Jr., MD, FAAP**

2 *(Chairperson)*

3 Professor of Anesthesiology and Pediatrics

4 College of Medicine

5 University of Kentucky

6 Lexington, Kentucky

7
8 **David S. Craig, PharmD**

9 Clinical Pharmacy Specialist

10 Department of Pharmacy

11 H. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center & Research Institute

12 Tampa, Florida

13
14 **Charles W. Emala, Sr., MS, MD**

15 Professor and Vice-Chair for Research

16 Department of Anesthesiology

17 Columbia University College of Physicians &

18 Surgeons

19 New York, New York

20

21

22

1 **Jeffrey L. Galinkin, MD, FAAP**

2 Professor of Anesthesiology and Pediatrics

3 University of Colorado, AMC

4 Director of Pain Research

5 CPC Clinical Research

6 University of Colorado

7 Aurora, Colorado

8

9 **Anita Gupta, DO, PharmD**

10 Vice Chair and Associate Professor

11 Division of Pain Medicine & Regional

12 Anesthesiology

13 Department of Anesthesiology

14 Drexel University College of Medicine

15 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Jennifer G. Higgins, PhD**

2 *(Consumer Representative)*

3 Director of Strategic Planning and Business

4 Development

5 Center for Human Development

6 Springfield, Massachusetts

7

8 **Mary Ellen McCann, MD, MPH**

9 Associate Professor of Anesthesia

10 Harvard Medical School

11 Senior Associate in Anesthesia

12 Boston Children's Hospital

13 Boston, Massachusetts

14

15 **Abigail B. Shoben, PhD**

16 Assistant Professor, Division of Biostatistics

17 College of Public Health

18 The Ohio State University

19 Columbus, Ohio

20

21

22

1 **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

2 **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3 **W. Joseph Herring, MD, PhD**

4 *(Industry Representative)*

5 Neurologist

6 Executive Director and Section Head

7 Neurology, Clinical Neurosciences

8 Merck Research Laboratories, Merck & Co.

9 North Wales, Pennsylvania

10

11 **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

12 **MEMBERS (Voting)**

13 **Til Stürmer, MD, MPH, PhD**

14 Professor, Department of Epidemiology

15 School of Public Health

16 The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

17 Chapel Hill, North Carolina

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Terri L. Warholak, PhD, RPh, FAPhA**

2 Assistant Professor

3 Division of Health Promotion Sciences

4 College of Public Health

5 Adjunct Clinical Instructor

6 College of Nursing

7 Associate Professor with Tenure

8 Department of Pharmacy Practice and Science

9 College of Pharmacy

10 University of Arizona

11 Tucson, Arizona

12

13 **Almut Winterstein, RPh, PhD, FISPE**

14 Professor and Crisafi Chair

15 Pharmaceutical Outcomes & Policy

16 College of Pharmacy

17 University of Florida

18 Gainesville, Florida

19

20

21

22

1 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 **Francesca L. Beaudoin, MD, MS**

3 Assistant Professor

4 Department Emergency Medicine

5 The Alpert Medical School of Brown University

6 Providence, Rhode Island

7

8 **Barbara Berney**

9 *(Patient Representative)*

10 Rockford, Illinois

11

12 **Jeffrey Brent, MD, PhD**

13 Distinguished Clinical Professor of Medicine

14 University of Colorado

15 School of Medicine

16 Aurora, Colorado

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Jonathan Davis, MD

Chief of Newborn Medicine
Floating Hospital for Children
Tufts Medical Center
Professor of Pediatrics
Tufts University School of Medicine
Boston, Massachusetts

Susan Fuchs, MD

Professor of Pediatrics
Feinberg School of Medicine
Northwestern University
Associate Director, Div. of Emergency Medicine
Ann & Robert H. Lurie Children's Hospital of
Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

1 **Arthur F. Harralson, PharmD, BCPS**

2 Professor of Pharmacogenomics and
3 Associate Dean for Research
4 Shenandoah University and
5 School of Medicine and Health Sciences
6 The George Washington University
7 Virginia Science and Technology Campus
8 Ashburn, Virginia

9

10 **Mark L. Hudak, MD**

11 Professor and Chairman of Pediatrics
12 University of Florida College of Medicine -
13 Jacksonville
14 Jacksonville, Florida

15

16 **Jane C. Maxwell, PhD**

17 Research Professor
18 Addiction Research Institute
19 School of Social Work
20 The University of Texas at Austin
21 Austin, Texas

22

1 **William J. Meurer MD, MS**

2 Associate Professor

3 Departments of Emergency Medicine and Neurology

4 University of Michigan

5 Ann Arbor, Michigan

6

7 **Lewis S. Nelson, MD**

8 Professor and Chair

9 Department of Emergency Medicine

10 New Jersey Poison Information & Education

11 System

12 Rutgers New Jersey Medical School

13 Newark, New Jersey

14

15 **Ruth M. Parker, MD**

16 Professor of Medicine, Pediatrics and Public Health

17 Emory University School of Medicine

18 Atlanta, Georgia

19

20

21

22

1 **Alexander A. Vinks, PharmD, PhD, FCP**

2 Cincinnati Children's Research Foundation

3 Endowed Chair

4 Professor, Pediatrics & Pharmacology

5 University of Cincinnati, College of Medicine

6 Director, Division of Clinical Pharmacology

7 Scientific Director, Pharmacy Research in Patient

8 Services

9 Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Center

10 Cincinnati, Ohio

11

12 **Gary A. Walco, PhD**

13 Professor of Anesthesiology & Pain Medicine

14 Adjunct Professor of Pediatrics and Psychiatry

15 University of Washington School of Medicine

16 Director of Pain Medicine

17 Seattle Children's Hospital

18 Seattle, Washington

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

T. Mark Woods, PharmD, FASHP, BCPS

Clinical Coordinator and PGY1 Pharmacy
Residency Program Director
Pharmacy Department
Saint Luke's Hospital
Kansas City, Missouri

Victor Wu, MD, MPH

Vice President, Clinical Transformation
Evolent Health
Assistant Professor of Medicine
George Washington Univ. School of Medicine
Washington DC Veterans Affairs Medical Center
Arlington, Virginia

1 **Athena F. Zuppa, MD**

2 Associate Professor of Anesthesiology and
3 Critical Care
4 Department of Anesthesiology and Critical Care
5 Associate Professor of Pediatrics
6 University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine
7 Attending Physician
8 Department of Anesthesiology and
9 Critical Care Medicine
10 The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
11 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

12

13 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

14 **Sharon Hertz, MD**

15 Director
16 Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia and Addiction
17 Products (DAAAP)
18 Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE-II)
19 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1 **Judy Staffa, PhD, RPh**

2 Acting Associate Director for Public
3 Health Initiatives
4 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)
5 CDER, FDA

6

7 **Joshua Lloyd, MD**

8 Clinical Team Leader
9 DAAAP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

10

11 **LCDR Grace Chai, PharmD**

12 Deputy Director for Drug Utilization
13 Division of Epidemiology II (DEPI- II)
14 Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology
15 (OPE), OSE, CDER, FDA

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Raeford Brown, Jr., MD, FAAP	19
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jennifer Shepherd, RPh	28
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Joshua Lloyd, MD	32
9	Industry Presentations	
10	Adapt Pharma Operations Limited	
11	Community Use Naloxone Dose	
12	Seamus Mulligan, MS, BS	36
13	Amphastar Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	
14	Introduction, Agenda and Presenters	
15	Jason Shandell, JD, MBA, Esq	58
16	Intranasal Off-Label Use of IMS Naloxone	
17	Injection (2mg/2mL) in Overdose	
18	Prevention Programs	
19	Tony Marrs, MPH	61
20	Development of Intranasal Naloxone	
21	Robert Cormack, PhD	64
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Insys Therapeutics, Inc.	
4	Innovative Delivery Systems for	
5	Naloxone	
6	Steve Sherman	71
7	Kaleo, Inc.	
8	Naloxone HCl Products for Use in the	
9	Community Setting	
10	Eric Edwards, MD, PhD	80
11	Clarifying Questions	98
12	FDA Presentations	
13	Clinical and Regulatory Perspectives on	
14	Naloxone Products Intended for Use in the	
15	Community	
16	Jennifer Nadel, MD	136
17	The Current Approach to Relative	
18	Bioavailability Studies in Support of	
19	Approval of New Naloxone Products	
20	Yun Xu, PhD, MS	155
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Drug Utilization of Naloxone	
4	Shekhar Mehta, PharmD, MS	164
5	Clarifying Questions	181
6	Centers for Disease Control and	
7	Prevention (CDC) Presentation	
8	Trends in Multiple Naloxone	
9	Administrations Among EMS Personnel	
10	Mark Faul, PhD, MA	206
11	Clarifying Questions	221
12	Open Public Hearing	229
13	Charge to the Committee	
14	Sharon Hertz, MD	272
15	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	275
16	Adjournment	408
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:00 a.m.)

3 **Call to Order**

4 **Introduction of Committee**

5 DR. BROWN: Good morning. I would first
6 like to remind everyone to please silence your cell
7 phones, smartphones, and any other devices if
8 you've not already done so. I would also like to
9 identify the FDA press contact, Michael Felberbaum,
10 who should be in the back. There's Michael.

11 I'd like to welcome the members of the panel
12 to this joint meeting. Today, we're going to
13 discuss naloxone and its use in reducing death and
14 disability associated with opioid use. These
15 conversations are important in light of our current
16 public health crisis, and the agency will use the
17 data that they've received from us today to inform
18 public policy in the future.

19 The information that will be presented is
20 from the agency and from industry. Questions and
21 statements about information presented here should
22 bear in mind that the motivations of the meeting

1 are not about one specific product necessarily, but
2 should reflect on the important but general
3 questions posed by Dr. Hertz and the FDA.

4 My name is Raeford Brown. I'm the
5 chairperson of the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug
6 Products Advisory Committee, and I'll be chairing
7 this meeting. I'll now call the joint meeting of
8 the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory
9 Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk Management
10 Advisory Committee to order.

11 We'll start by going around the table and
12 introduce ourselves. Let's start down on my right.

13 DR. WOODS: Good morning. My name is Mark
14 Woods. I am the clinical coordinator and residency
15 program director in the pharmacy department at
16 Saint Luke's Hospital in Kansas City, Missouri.

17 DR. WARHOLAK: Hello. My name is Terry
18 Warholak, and I am an associate professor at the
19 University of Arizona College of Pharmacy. I'm a
20 pharmacist by training, and I have a PhD in
21 outcomes. And my specialty is quality and safety.

22 DR. VINKS: Good morning. My name is Xander

1 Vinks. I'm a professor of pediatrics and
2 pharmacology at the University of Cincinnati and
3 also the clinical director of clinical division of
4 clinical pharmacology at Cincinnati Children's
5 Hospital. And I am a pediatric clinical
6 pharmacologist and a pharmacometrician.

7 DR. PARKER: I'm Ruth Parker, professor of
8 medicine, pediatrics, and public health at Emory
9 University in Atlanta. I do a lot of work in
10 health literacy and how to align content with
11 people's ability to understand and navigate it.

12 DR. MEURER: I'm Will Meurer. I'm an
13 associate professor of emergency medicine and
14 neurology at the University of Michigan in Ann
15 Arbor, and I actively practice emergency medicine.

16 DR. HUDAK: Good morning, Mark Hudak,
17 neonatologist, professor and chairman of pediatrics
18 at University of Florida College of Medicine in
19 Jacksonville.

20 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins. I'm the
21 consumer rep to AADPAC.

22 MS. BERNEY: Barbara Berney, patient

1 representative.

2 DR. DAVIS: Jonathan Davis. I'm a professor
3 of pediatrics at Tufts University in Boston. I
4 chair the neonatal advisory committee in the Office
5 of Pediatric Therapeutics here at FDA.

6 DR. STURMER: Good morning. Til Sturmer.
7 I'm a professor of epidemiology at the University
8 of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

9 DR. McCANN: Hello. My name is Mary Ellen
10 McCann. I'm a pediatric anesthesiologist at Boston
11 Children's.

12 DR. EMALA: Charles Emala, professor and
13 vice-chair for research, Department of
14 Anesthesiology, Columbia University, New York.

15 DR. GALINKIN: I'm Jeff Galinkin. I'm a
16 professor of pediatrics and anesthesiology at the
17 University of Colorado. I'm a pediatric
18 anesthesiologist, and I also do palliative care.

19 DR. CRAIG: David Craig. I'm a clinical
20 pharmacy specialist at Moffitt Cancer Center in
21 Tampa, Florida, and mostly do cancer pain and
22 supportive medicine.

1 DR. GUPTA: Good morning. Dr. Anita Gupta.
2 I'm vice-chair and associate professor of the
3 Division of Pain Medicine at Drexel University in
4 Philadelphia.

5 DR. BROWN: Once again, I'm Rae Brown. I'm
6 a professor of anesthesiology and pediatrics at the
7 University of Kentucky and a practicing pediatric
8 anesthesiologist.

9 LCDR SHEPHERD: Good morning. I'm Jennifer
10 Shepherd, designated federal officer.

11 DR. WALCO: Good morning. Gary Walco,
12 professor of anesthesiology, pediatrics, and
13 psychiatry at the University of Washington and
14 director of the Pain Medicine Service at Seattle
15 Children's.

16 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Good morning. I'm Almut
17 Winterstein. I'm professor and chair of
18 pharmaceutical outcomes and policy at the
19 University of Florida.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Good morning. Brian Bateman.
21 I'm an anesthesiologist at the Massachusetts
22 General Hospital and associate professor of

1 anesthesia at Harvard Medical School.

2 DR. SHOBEEN: I'm Abby Shoben. I'm an
3 associate professor of biostatistics at the Ohio
4 State University.

5 DR. HARRALSON: Art Harralson. I'm an
6 associate dean for research at Shenandoah in the
7 George Washington University here in D.C.

8 DR. ZUPPA: Good morning. I'm Athena Zuppa.
9 I am associate professor at the University of
10 Pennsylvania. I'm a pediatric intensivist at the
11 Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, and I direct
12 the Center for Clinical Pharmacology there.

13 DR. BEAUDOIN: Good morning. My name is
14 Francesca Beaudoin. I'm an assistant professor of
15 emergency medicine at Brown University. I'm a
16 practicing emergency physician and a clinical
17 researcher with a focus on substance abuse.

18 DR. BRENT: Good morning. I'm Jeffrey
19 Brent. I'm a distinguished clinical professor of
20 medicine and emergency medicine at the University
21 of Colorado. I am a medical toxicologist by
22 subspecialty, and my primary interest is in the

1 intensive care management of acutely-poisoned
2 patients.

3 DR. FUCHS: Good morning. I'm Susan Fuchs,
4 professor of pediatrics at Feinberg School of
5 Medicine of Northwestern University and also a
6 pediatric emergency medicine physician at Lurie
7 Children's Hospital, and my interest is emergency
8 medical services for children.

9 DR. MAXWELL: Good morning. I'm Jane
10 Maxwell. I'm a research professor at the
11 University of Texas in Austin, and my specialty is
12 epidemiology, particularly of substance abuse.

13 DR. NELSON: Good morning. Lewis Nelson.
14 I'm the chair of emergency medicine at Rutgers New
15 Jersey Medical School in Newark, New Jersey, and
16 I'm a medical toxicologist at the New Jersey Poison
17 Center.

18 DR. WU: Good morning. My name is Victor
19 Wu. I'm vice president for clinical transformation
20 at Evolent Health and an assistant professor for
21 internal medicine at George Washington University
22 School of Medicine.

1 LCDR CHAI: Good morning. My name is
2 Lieutenant Commander Grace Chai, and I'm the deputy
3 director for drug utilization in the Division of
4 Epidemiology II for FDA.

5 DR. LLOYD: Good morning. Josh Lloyd,
6 clinical team leader in Division of Anesthesia,
7 Analgesia, and Addiction Products.

8 DR. HERTZ: Sharon Hertz, division director,
9 same division.

10 DR. STAFFA: Good morning. I'm Judy Staffa.
11 I'm the associate director for public health
12 initiatives in the Office of Surveillance and
13 Epidemiology at FDA.

14 DR. BROWN: Dr. Herring?

15 DR. HERRING: Good morning. I'm Joe
16 Herring. I'm the executive director of clinical
17 neuroscience at Merck and industry representative
18 to the AADPAC.

19 DR. BROWN: Welcome again to everyone.

20 For topics such as those being discussed at
21 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
22 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.

1 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a
2 fair and open forum for discussion of these issues,
3 and that individuals can express their views
4 without interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
5 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
6 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We
7 look forward to a productive meeting.

8 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
9 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
10 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
11 take care that their conversations about the topic
12 at hand take place in the open forum of the
13 meeting.

14 We are aware that members of the media are
15 anxious to speak with the FDA about these
16 proceedings. However, the FDA will refrain from
17 discussing the details of this meeting with the
18 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
19 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
20 meeting topic during breaks or lunch.

21 Now, I'll pass it to Lieutenant Commander
22 Jennifer Shepherd, who will read the Conflict of

1 Interest Statement.

2 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

3 LCDR SHEPHERD: Good morning. The Food and
4 Drug Administration is convening today's joint
5 meeting of the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug
6 Products Advisory Committee and the Drug Safety and
7 Risk Management Advisory Committee under the
8 authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act of
9 1972.

10 With the exception of the industry
11 representative, all members and temporary voting
12 members of these committees are special government
13 employees or regular federal employees from other
14 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
15 interest laws and regulations.

16 The following information on the status of
17 these committees' compliance with the federal
18 ethics and conflict of interest laws, covered by
19 but not limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section
20 208, is being provided to participants in today's
21 meeting and to the public.

22 FDA has determined that members and

1 temporary voting members of these committees are in
2 compliance with the federal ethics and conflict of
3 interest laws.

4 Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208, Congress has
5 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
6 government employees and regular federal employees
7 who have potential financial conflicts, when it is
8 determined that the agency's need for a special
9 government employee's services outweighs his or her
10 potential financial conflict of interest, or when
11 the interest of a regular federal employee is not
12 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the
13 integrity of the services, which the government may
14 expect from the employee.

15 Related to the discussion of today's
16 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
17 these committees have been screened for potential
18 financial conflicts of interests of their own, as
19 well as those imputed to them, including those of
20 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
21 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers.

22 These interests may include investments,

1 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,
2 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing,
3 patents and royalties, and primary employment.

4 Today's agenda involves discussion of
5 naloxone products intended for use in the
6 community, specifically the most appropriate dose
7 or doses of naloxone to reverse the effects of
8 life-threatening opioid overdose in all ages and
9 the role of having multiple doses available in this
10 setting.

11 The committees will also be asked to discuss
12 the criteria prescribers will use to select the
13 most appropriate dose in advance of an opioid
14 overdose event and the labeling to inform this
15 decision if multiple doses are available.

16 This is a particular matters meeting, during
17 which general issues will be discussed. Based on
18 the agenda for today's meeting and all financial
19 interests reported by the committee members and
20 temporary voting members, no conflict of interest
21 waivers have been issued in connection with this
22 meeting.

1 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
2 standing committee members and temporary voting
3 members to disclose any public statements that they
4 have made concerning the topic at issue.

5 With respect to FDA's invited industry
6 representative, we would like to disclose that
7 Dr. Joseph Herring is participating in this meeting
8 as a non-voting industry representative, acting on
9 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Herring's role
10 at this meeting is to represent industry in general
11 and not any particular company. Dr. Herring is
12 employed by Merck and Company.

13 We would like to remind members and
14 temporary voting members that if the discussions
15 involve any other topics not already on the agenda
16 for which an FDA participant has a personal or
17 imputed financial interest, the participants need
18 to exclude themselves from such involvement, and
19 their exclusion will be noted for the record.

20 FDA encourages all other participants to
21 advise the committees of any financial
22 relationships that they may regarding the topic

1 that could be affected by the committees'
2 discussions. Thank you.

3 DR. BROWN: We will now proceed with the
4 FDA's opening remarks from Dr. Joshua Lloyd.

5 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Joshua Lloyd**

6 DR. LLOYD: Good morning. Dr. Brown,
7 members of the Anesthesia and Analgesia Drug
8 Products and the Drug Safety and Risk Management
9 Advisory committees, and invited guests, thank you
10 for joining us for this general matters meeting to
11 discuss the development of naloxone products
12 intended for use in the community.

13 As you are well aware, the opioid overdose
14 epidemic is a public health crisis in the United
15 States, and it's associated with significant
16 morbidity and mortality due to life-threatening CNS
17 and respiratory depression.

18 Naloxone has been and continues to be a
19 critical component in addressing this epidemic. We
20 at FDA have supported and undertaken a wide variety
21 of activities to expand the use of naloxone in the
22 community to directly impact this crisis and save

1 lives.

2 Expanded access to naloxone in the community
3 is one component of the commissioner's opioids
4 action plan, which outlines FDA's plan for
5 addressing this epidemic.

6 Naloxone use in the community has
7 traditionally consisted of supplying kits that
8 involve off-label administration of commercially
9 available parenteral products. These kits include
10 a syringe and a mucosal atomizer device to allow
11 for intranasal delivery or, less frequently, a
12 syringe and a needle to allow for intramuscular
13 injection and are often accompanied by training.

14 We have developed a regulatory approach for
15 approval of new naloxone products for use in the
16 community, given the ethical and logistical
17 challenges associated with studying new products in
18 this setting, which you will hear more on later.

19 Namely, new products are required to
20 demonstrate comparable or greater exposure to
21 naloxone, particularly in the critical early
22 moments after administration of the drug, as

1 compared to those levels achieved with Narcan,
2 which was approved to reverse the effects of
3 opioids in 1971.

4 Generally, the standard comparator has been
5 0.4 milligrams of naloxone intramuscular. We now
6 have two products that have met this standard,
7 Evzio, approved in 2014, and Narcan Nasal Spray,
8 approved in 2015. These products are specifically
9 approved for use in the community along with
10 instructions for use and require no additional
11 training.

12 Subsequent to these approvals, various
13 stakeholders have expressed concern that the dose
14 may be too high over fears of precipitating an
15 acute withdrawal syndrome. And other stakeholders
16 have expressed concern that the dose may be too low
17 due to the possibility of failure to adequately
18 reverse an opioid overdose in a timely fashion in a
19 setting where additional supportive measures and
20 medical expertise may not be immediately available,
21 particularly when highly potent opioids are
22 involved.

1 This morning, you will hear presentations
2 from the agency about the activities we have
3 undertaken in support of expanding access to
4 naloxone in the community, including the regulatory
5 approach we developed for studying in establishing
6 the safety and effectiveness of these products, as
7 well as the clinical issues surrounding these
8 products in both pediatrics and adults.

9 You'll also hear about the utilization of
10 naloxone products. Dr. Faul from the CDC will
11 present recent findings regarding the need for
12 multiple doses of naloxone to reverse opioid
13 overdose in several areas of the country.

14 Today, you will be asked to discuss whether
15 the current minimum standard for approval is
16 adequate, and if higher doses are recommended, how
17 to weigh the need for efficacy against the risk of
18 precipitating an acute withdrawal syndrome.

19 We will also ask you for advice about
20 naloxone dosing for pediatric patients and how to
21 integrate that into these programs. Also, as more
22 products are under development and seek marketing

1 approval, we will ask your advice on whether
2 there's a benefit in having different doses of
3 naloxone available and how a clinician can
4 determine which product or dose to prescribe.

5 Additionally, we will seek your advice about
6 the utility of products that require assembly by
7 the person administering the drug or more than
8 basic instructions for use.

9 Your advice and recommendations will be
10 essential in assisting us as we move forward with
11 the development of community use of naloxone
12 products in an effort to further expand access to
13 this life-saving drug. We are grateful that you
14 have agreed to join us and look forward to this
15 extremely important discussion. Thank you.

16 DR. BROWN: Thank you, Dr. Lloyd.

17 We're now going to begin with industry
18 presentations, beginning with Adapt Pharma
19 Operations, Limited.

20 **Industry Presentation - Seamus Mulligan**

21 MR. MULLIGAN: Good morning, ladies and
22 gentlemen. Adapt Pharma, as the sponsor for the

1 only FDA-approved naloxone nasal product, Narcan
2 Nasal Spray, is pleased to be here today.

3 My name is Seamus Mulligan. I'm a
4 pharmacist, and I'm also CEO of Adapt Pharma.
5 Adapt Pharma's sole focus is the development and
6 distribution of Narcan Nasal Spray. We have no
7 other business activities. We are focused solely
8 on Narcan Nasal Spray.

9 I am joined here today by several of my
10 colleagues, as well as experts in the field of
11 pharmacology and anesthesiology, Dr. Pesco
12 Koplowitz and Dr. Joe Pergolizzi. But
13 interestingly, I'm also joined by Chief Joe Ryan,
14 who oversees the naloxone distribution program for
15 620 law enforcement officers in Delaware County,
16 Pennsylvania.

17 They have successfully deployed Narcan Nasal
18 Spray since April of this year, and Joe can give
19 you some real-world experience on the use of Narcan
20 Nasal Spray and address some of the questions
21 regarding adverse events and efficacy as they see
22 it in the real world.

1 During our brief presentation, I'm going to
2 review Narcan Nasal Spray, summarize the current
3 situation as we see it, and provide you with our
4 dosing recommendations and suggestions together
5 with support for those suggestions, including some
6 data on field experience with Narcan Nasal Spray
7 since launch.

8 Let me first start by briefly describing the
9 product. Narcan Nasal Spray, 4 milligram, was
10 developed with input from the National Institutes
11 of Drug Abuse and was approved by FDA under
12 priority review in less than 14 weeks last year.

13 The approval occurred in the fourth quarter
14 of 2015. The launch of the product occurred in
15 quarter 1 of this year. So it's been on the market
16 now seven months, and it's been rapidly adopted.
17 Over 360,000 doses have been distributed across the
18 nation to a wide variety of organizations and
19 entities, including the VA, law enforcement,
20 community organizations, and retail pharmacies.
21 The product continues to grow rapidly.

22 Now, just to give you a look at the profile

1 of the product, I know some of you have read it in
2 the background briefing materials, but there's no
3 harm to repeat it, it's 4 milligrams of naloxone
4 contained in 100 microliters or 0.1 of a mL. The
5 product is single use. It is a needle-free nasal
6 delivery system.

7 The product is supplied pre-filled. It's
8 ready to use. It requires no priming, no assembly,
9 or no training. Importantly, it is non-titratable.
10 An actuation of the device provides for delivery of
11 the full dose. The product is also supplied
12 blister-packed with two devices per carton. The
13 devices are individually blistered, not co-
14 blistered.

15 Turning now to the product and how it works,
16 it's very simple. The slide here illustrates just
17 a picture of the product. You simply place the
18 nozzle in the nostril and click to actuate delivery
19 of the 4 milligrams. We developed this unique
20 product to support easy and affordable access to a
21 broad range of caregivers or witnesses in the
22 community.

1 So the product looks like this, just to give
2 you an actual illustration of it in action. The
3 device you see pictured on the slide is a physical
4 version of the device. That's the size of it.
5 You'll see it like that. You insert this barrel
6 into the nostril, and then that's 100 microliters
7 actively delivered. That, by the way, is a
8 placebo.

9 It's simple and easy to use, and even in
10 stressful situations, like this is for me, I'm able
11 to actuate and deliver the product. So it's
12 important to have a product that can be used in
13 such an easy fashion.

14 Now, I know it's not the aim of today's
15 meeting, but you can't talk naloxone without
16 talking about price. I mentioned earlier we
17 designed the system to be easy and affordable.

18 In terms of affordability, when the product
19 was approved, we announced at the time of approval
20 a public interest price of 37.50 per dose or \$75
21 per carton of 2 doses. And this price is available
22 to all first responders, law enforcement, and

1 community organizations across the nation.

2 It is available regardless of size. The
3 smallest state county and health board or police
4 force can get the same price as the largest city
5 organizations, and that is important. They come
6 direct.

7 Narcan also has extensive insurance coverage
8 because as we seek to broaden use in the community,
9 insurance coverage is a barrier, and we have worked
10 hard to ensure that the broadest coverage is
11 available. Today, we have I think approximately 88
12 to 90 percent of all insured lives in the United
13 States covered for Narcan Nasal Spray, and of
14 those, 46 percent have a zero co-pay, so price is
15 not a barrier to access. And in that regard, 78
16 percent have a co-pay of \$10 or less if they have
17 insurance.

18 We also work with CVS and Walgreens to
19 partner for distributions to allow access and price
20 for people who walk in off the street to buy the
21 product. So it's important to manage all groups to
22 afford ease of access and price. And I'm pleased

1 to announce today that Medi-Cal has agreed to cover
2 Narcan Nasal Spray at a \$0 co-pay. And that
3 provides for unrestricted access to Medi-Cal's
4 13 million beneficiaries.

5 Now, that's giving you some background on
6 the product, how it works, the physical attributes
7 of it. Here are some of the more scientific
8 attributes of it, the pharmacokinetic properties.
9 And I list here some of the data from the pivotal
10 studies, which were conducted in conjunction with
11 NIDA and which form part of our NDA.

12 If you look at the graphs on the right, you
13 show the naloxone plasma levels and concentrations
14 at various time points, over a 4-hour period
15 post-dosing of 1 and 2 doses of Narcan Nasal Spray,
16 4 milligram. And this is compared to the
17 0.4-milligram naloxone intramuscular injection,
18 which is the lower black line.

19 For me, the key points are, you can see the
20 rapid absorption achieved for the Narcan Nasal
21 Spray and the dose proportionality of the product.
22 In addition, one Narcan Nasal Spray delivers total

1 naloxone exposure of approximately 5 times that
2 achieved with the 0.4-milligram injection of
3 naloxone.

4 The relative bioavailability was 47 percent
5 compared to the IM injection, and this is very
6 different to the low bioavailability of the
7 improvised nasal device, which is reported at
8 anywhere from 5 to 20 percent with wide
9 variability. So Narcan Nasal Spray, 4 milligrams,
10 should fall within the top end of the currently-
11 approved safe and effective dose range, which is
12 0.4 to 2 mg by injection.

13 Finally, I would also note that the
14 variability, which is important when you're looking
15 at physiological differences as well on nasal
16 products, for Narcan Nasal Spray was low and
17 similar to the injection.

18 I'm going to break the data out a little bit
19 differently and look at the critical early time
20 points. This table here shows that Narcan Nasal
21 Spray achieves plasma concentrations of between
22 3.5- and 6-fold, that of the 0.4-mg IM injection at

1 a period of between 2.5 minutes and 20 minutes
2 post-dose. So this is just the multiplier, the
3 fold higher increase that the Narcan Nasal Spray,
4 0.4 milligram is over the IM injection. We also
5 think that the high levels of naloxone
6 concentration at these early time points are
7 critical for opioid overdose reversal.

8 Turning now to the situation as we would see
9 it, naloxone is well established, having been
10 approved since 1971, and we know that in a clinical
11 setting, reflecting the long-established dosing
12 guidance, it is recommended that clinicians
13 administer an initial dose in the range of 0.4 mg
14 to 2 mg by injection, with subsequent titration of
15 up to 10 mg.

16 But let us think about the community
17 setting, which is why we're here today. According
18 to CDC's WONDER database, 76 percent of overdose
19 deaths happen in the community, and 70 percent of
20 those community deaths are at a decedent's home.
21 And per the WHO summary report, these overdoses are
22 most likely witnessed by a family member or friend.

1 So in this setting, the primary goal is
2 emergency treatment of opioid overdose as a bridge
3 to medical care. But because of a lack of medical
4 equipment and expertise at that point in the home,
5 a different approach to dosing is needed. Simply,
6 it's not practical in the community to support a
7 clinical-based dose titration approach.

8 So in the absence of a better alternative,
9 what has happened today? We've heard earlier from
10 the agency. But there are multiple naloxone
11 products, including non-FDA-approved improvised
12 nasal versions in use in the community. The result
13 can be a wide range of pharmacokinetic profiles,
14 depending on how they're applied, which can lead to
15 confusion and critically potentially different
16 reversal rates in the community setting.

17 An adequate reversal dose for a given
18 overdose event depends on multiple factors, not
19 least of which is the type and dose of opioid
20 involved and the person's opioid use history, or
21 indeed the individual's physiological condition.

22 Now, this is critical in our view in the

1 community setting because you do not know these
2 factors in advance. Now, a witness or a caregiver
3 who is faced with an overdose on an unresponsive
4 person cannot predict the appropriate initial
5 naloxone dose needed.

6 So the important point here is that in a
7 high-stress situation in the community, you do not
8 normally have access to medical expertise and
9 equipment to support a clinical titration dosing
10 strategy.

11 So if a titration strategy is not possible,
12 that leaves you with the obvious question. What
13 fixed initial dose in the known safe and effective
14 dose range would provide the greatest confidence of
15 a consistently adequate dose and minimize the key
16 risks of delivering too little naloxone too late?

17 So our dosing suggestions for community use
18 and the rationale, I lay out in this slide. We
19 have four clear suggestions for community-use
20 naloxone products.

21 First, the naloxone products should provide
22 for rapid onset because every second counts. The

1 delivery system should be as simple as possible to
2 use without instructions or training beyond the
3 supplied instructions for use, and a backup dose
4 should be supplied.

5 But critically, because of the multiple
6 unknowns in an overdose event, we suggest targeting
7 an initial dose that gives the greatest confidence
8 of delivering a consistently adequate exposure to
9 naloxone.

10 In our view, it is simple. The prudent
11 approach for all community-use naloxone products is
12 to achieve plasma exposure that approximates the
13 high end of the currently-approved initial dose
14 range, and that is 2 mg by injection.

15 This ad comes at a particularly important
16 time because consider this. We are trying to
17 activate as potential first responders more and
18 more people in the community who may not be
19 medically trained. So it is different from before.
20 We are trying to activate many more people to be
21 familiar with and comfortable to use naloxone.

22 Collectively, we must insure that we provide

1 them with the right tool, and that that tool will
2 deliver a consistently adequate initial exposure as
3 a bridge to medical care. Anything more
4 complicated just increases the likelihood of
5 failure to reverse the overdose and recover the
6 individual.

7 I'd now like to briefly review our rationale
8 for this recommendation or suggestions under two
9 critical headings, firstly, the exceptionally
10 favorable risk-benefit profile of naloxone, and
11 secondly, the dramatic rise in overdoses from
12 high-potency opioids.

13 Naloxone has been FDA approved for 45 years
14 or more for the treatment of opioid overdose, and
15 you all know it. It's remarkably effective if an
16 adequate dose is delivered in time. It works by
17 comparatively binding to opioid receptors and
18 temporarily displacing the active opioid.

19 The literature would suggest that in healthy
20 adult volunteers, 50 percent mean, that opioid
21 receptor occupancy is achieved with 1 mg of
22 naloxone administered by injection, but the

1 2-milligram provides for 80 percent receptor
2 occupancy; 2 mg by injection is at the upper end of
3 the recommended initial dose range.

4 Turning to the pediatric population, the
5 American Academy of Pediatrics recommend a minimum
6 dose of 2 milligram by injection in children
7 weighing 20 kilos or 5 years old.

8 Now, not to argue, but lower doses have been
9 used successfully to reverse opioid doses for many
10 years. And while the success is unquestioned, the
11 success rate is unknown, especially in the face of
12 growing higher-potency opioids.

13 I want to share with you today the interim
14 results of a recent study performed in Finland on
15 Narcan Nasal Spray using C11 radio-labeled
16 carfentanil. I believe it's especially important
17 to reflect here today, given the emergence, the
18 recent emergence of carfentanil, one of the most
19 potent opioids in opioid overdose deaths.

20 I wouldn't normally want to present interim
21 data, but it is important, especially when we're
22 looking at the media narrative that is developing,

1 that naloxone does not antagonize carfentanil. You
2 continually see it in the general media.

3 This data here shows that naloxone does. In
4 an 8-person crossover, placebo-controlled PET
5 study, using C11 carfentanil, performed in Finland,
6 and comparing the impact of a commercially
7 available Narcan Nasal Spray and a 2-milligram
8 strength of naloxone nasal spray, the following
9 conclusions were arrived at.

10 Firstly and important, given my comments
11 about the media narrative that's developing,
12 naloxone competitively antagonizes carfentanil.
13 Secondly, the Narcan Nasal Spray, 4 milligram,
14 displaced 88 percent of the C11 carfentanil, and
15 the receptor displacement was faster for the
16 4 milligram.

17 Now, I believe this data supports the
18 widely-accepted logic of greater naloxone exposure
19 leading to greater effectiveness for naloxone and
20 reflects the real-world experiences of many
21 professionals using naloxone in medical settings
22 today.

1 Turning to the safety of naloxone, the
2 safety profile has been well characterized over
3 many years. I should state here, for example,
4 Narcan Nasal Spray is approved by FDA for use from
5 4 weeks old.

6 I list in the slides some of the warnings
7 related to duration of efficacy: limited use in
8 certain situations, possible cardiovascular events,
9 especially those pre-existing cardiovascular
10 issues. The understandable concern as it relates
11 to neonates is by definition more likely to be
12 managed in a medical setting and should not impact
13 on community use.

14 I do want to spend, however, a few moments
15 on the concern that naloxone may precipitate acute
16 withdrawal symptoms in some opioid-dependent
17 patients. Not all opioid-dependent patients
18 experience these symptoms, and for those that do,
19 the severity varies depending on those dose, and
20 type, and degree of dependency.

21 The literature would suggest that the
22 symptoms, while extremely unpleasant, are generally

1 transitory and non-life-threatening, and there is
2 no evidence that acute withdrawal occurs in
3 non-opioid-dependent persons, as you would expect.

4 Our recommendations are not designed to
5 punish such patients where acute withdrawal occurs,
6 to be clear on that, but it is to maximize the
7 effectiveness of naloxone therapy in all
8 populations contemplated under community settings.

9 Many overdoses are due to accidental or
10 mistaken dosing or consumption, like the child or
11 adolescent who consumes a parent's pain meds, or
12 the grandparent who accidentally takes too many
13 pills. They all deserve the best opportunity for
14 reversal and recovery.

15 It's worth noting finally that in non-
16 opioid-dependent patients, very high-potency doses
17 of up to 90 mgs of naloxone have been well
18 tolerated.

19 Now, in response to this outcome, Adapt
20 commissioned an independent third party to perform
21 a field survey to attempt to understand real-life
22 experiences of Narcan Nasal Spray. Fifteen

1 entities who had received Narcan Nasal Spray were
2 able to estimate they'd already achieved over 1400
3 reversals.

4 More importantly, though, for today's
5 deliberations, 8 entities that captured verifiable
6 outcomes data on 245 reversals were able to report
7 a 99 percent reversal rate. Importantly as well, a
8 review of detailed case reports for 196 reversals
9 highlighted no adverse events in 62 percent of the
10 reports.

11 The most common reported events were
12 withdrawal, nausea, and irritability, which were
13 consistent with known adverse events. No new
14 safety concerns were identified.

15 Now, I would stress this was not a
16 prospectively designed study in any shape or form,
17 but it does give you comfort on effectiveness and
18 adverse events related to this dosing regimen in
19 the real world. And feel free to ask someone like
20 Joe about how he finds the product, having switched
21 to it.

22 We'll now move on to the second rationale

1 supporting our dosing suggestion, which relates to
2 the dramatic rise in overdoses from high-potency
3 opioids. We are at a critical turning point in
4 this epidemic, which urgently requires us to
5 consider the appropriate community naloxone dosing
6 approach.

7 The epidemic has mutated, as you well know,
8 into a more virulent fashion driven by high
9 potency, rapid-onset opioids such as fentanyl and
10 carfentanil, solely or in combination with other
11 agents.

12 The trends are horrific. Some of this data
13 here now is dated, but the CDC reported an
14 80 percent increase in deaths related to synthetic
15 opioids in 2014 compared to the prior year.
16 However, more recent state data shows this alarming
17 trend has continued and multiplied.

18 For example, in the first half of this year
19 alone, fentanyl and its analogues were implicated
20 in 2 of every 3 opioid overdose deaths in
21 Massachusetts, and a similar picture is emerging in
22 communities across the country on a daily basis.

1 We have seen multiple direct warnings from
2 CDC and DEA. The most recent was 10 days ago, I
3 think, from DEA, warning of the dangers both to
4 opioid users and to law enforcement from accidental
5 contact or inhalation.

6 Clinical experience and literature would
7 identify that these highly potent synthetic opioids
8 like fentanyl require rapid and increased naloxone
9 exposure. That is because fentanyl is multiple
10 times more potent than other opioids such as
11 morphine or heroin.

12 It's also highly lipophilic, exerting its
13 peak respiratory depressive effects within 5 to
14 15 minutes, and many of you are very familiar with
15 it. An even more aggressive impact is to be
16 expected with carfentanil, which is a more potent
17 agonist again. Accidental inhalation of just the
18 drug dust can be sufficient to lead to an overdose.

19 Now, what complicates the matter further,
20 however, is much of the fentanyl and carfentanil is
21 illicitly manufactured and being covertly added to
22 or substituted into illicit heroin, or pain pills,

1 or even cocaine. The impact, therefore, is, there
2 is little dose controlled by the user or patient,
3 and opioid users don't know what they are taking.
4 The risk is clear cut. Lower doses of naloxone may
5 deliver too little naloxone, too late.

6 We continue to see in multiple media
7 reports, in CDC and DEA warnings, and in EMS state-
8 level data, such as that from Massachusetts, and I
9 expect we'll hear more later today, that these
10 rapid-onset and high-potency opioids need multiple
11 doses of the lower strength naloxone products. The
12 most recent one was a media report, which indicated
13 14 doses required.

14 Now, not only does this increase the cost of
15 therapy, but more acutely, the delay in
16 administration threatens the actual ability to
17 recover a person in time, and it also raises
18 practical risks when talking to first responders,
19 the practical risk that that responder may not have
20 multiple improvise kit or auto-injectors available
21 on hand.

22 So in conclusion, in a community setting, a

1 dosing approach is not viable. This is because
2 there are multiple unknowns about an adequate dose,
3 and there's a lack of medical expertise or
4 equipment to support titration.

5 Therefore, an alternate fixed initial dose
6 approach is required when used in a community
7 setting as a bridge to medical care. The question,
8 therefore, is whether we should target naloxone
9 exposure at the low or high end of the initial
10 approved dose range.

11 Adapt's view is that exposure at the high
12 end of the known safe and effective initial dose
13 range, which is 2 milligrams by injection, is
14 supported by naloxone's favorable risk-benefit
15 profile. And moreover, it is required by the
16 dramatic rise in overdoses from high-potency
17 opioids.

18 So whether it's for the safety of first
19 responders, or someone who accidentally overdosed
20 on their pain meds, or a person who chronically
21 uses opioids, the bottom line is that the new face
22 of the epidemic needs new naloxone tools.

1 That naloxone delivery system should support
2 safe and easy use and allow reliable and rapid
3 administration of a non-titratable dose. And as
4 we've said earlier, a backup dose should always be
5 provided.

6 Finally, we urge FDA to issue guidance to
7 provide clarity on the appropriate dose for
8 community use and to address the dangerous
9 misconceptions in the general public that naloxone
10 may not work against certain opioids when we know
11 it is about adequate dose and time to deliver. The
12 status quo risks a situation for some persons of
13 too little naloxone, too late. Thank you very
14 much.

15 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. We'll now
16 move to Amphastar Pharmaceuticals.

17 **Industry Presentation - Jason Shandell**

18 MR. SHANDELL: Good morning. I'm Jason
19 Shandell, the president of Amphastar
20 Pharmaceuticals. Amphastar is the parent company
21 of IMS, which has been making naloxone in a
22 pre-filled syringe for over 30 years. We are

1 honored to be here today at the FDA to present our
2 views regarding the use of intranasal naloxone in
3 the community.

4 Opioid overdose has become a serious
5 epidemic in this country. We believe that expanded
6 use of naloxone is an important part of the
7 solution to this tragic problem. For many years,
8 first responders have been successfully
9 administering our naloxone intranasally to reverse
10 opioid overdoses.

11 Today's presentation will focus on our views
12 regarding the safety and efficacy of intranasal
13 naloxone. Following my introduction, my colleagues
14 will discuss the historical use of our product
15 intranasally and the development of our new
16 intranasal product, which is currently under FDA
17 review.

18 Overdose prevention programs distributing
19 naloxone started back as far as 1996. Opioid
20 overdose has become a major public health crisis.
21 From 1999 to 2004, more than 165,000 people have
22 died in the U.S. from overdoses related to

1 prescription opioids.

2 Intranasal naloxone is highly effective due
3 to the large and highly vascularized area of the
4 nasal airway, which allows for fast absorption.
5 Reported clinical evidence and multi-state survey
6 data regarding intranasal naloxone use demonstrate
7 that intranasal administration is safe and highly
8 effective for opioid overdose reversal.

9 This slide demonstrates that the nasal
10 airway volume varies widely from 3.5 mL in neonates
11 to over 55 mLs in adult males. This is an
12 important factor to consider when formulating an
13 intranasal naloxone product.

14 Compared to naloxone injection via
15 intramuscular, reformulated intranasal naloxone
16 should provide for safety and efficacy. With
17 respect to efficacy, quick onset is a must. There
18 should be comparable or higher partial-time
19 naloxone concentration as compared to the 0.4-mg
20 intramuscular dose. In terms of the safety, there
21 should be same or less total systemic exposure as
22 compared to the 2-mg intramuscular.

1 In addition, intranasal naloxone should
2 provide for the ease of use for both medical
3 professionals and laypersons, as demonstrated in
4 human factors studies. Additionally, there should
5 be no introduction of meaningful side effects such
6 as local irritation or acute withdrawal syndrome,
7 known as AWS.

8 Finally, we recommend administration into
9 one nostril with a second unit that is readily
10 available if needed. I will now turn the
11 presentation over to my colleague, Tony Marrs, who
12 will discuss actual use data from two overdose
13 prevention programs. Thank you.

14 **Industry Presentation - Tony Marrs**

15 MR. MARRS: Hello. My name is Tony Marrs.
16 I'm the vice president of clinical operations at
17 Amphastar Pharmaceuticals. Today, I'm going to be
18 discussing our examination of intranasal off-label
19 use of IMS naloxone injection in two overdose
20 prevention programs.

21 As part of our evaluation, we performed a
22 retrospective case study using two programs from

1 two states, New York and New Jersey. These were
2 done using the IMS naloxone injection in a
3 2-milligram-per-2-mL configuration.

4 It was used off label intranasally. The
5 rescues were performed by first responders,
6 primarily police officers and firefighters in a
7 community setting. We used data from the two state
8 agencies listed here.

9 In this evaluation, we were given case
10 reports from about 1700 treated victims of which
11 nearly 1400 had complete records and were
12 considered as the opioid overdose population, of
13 which I'll be describing in the subsequent slides.

14 In this population, the average age was
15 31 years, 70 percent were male, and the majority
16 were Caucasian. When we looked at the number of
17 units used for treatment, we found that 98 percent
18 of reversal attempts were performed with 1 or
19 2 units.

20 There were significant findings when we
21 looked at victim survival rate. The overall
22 survival rate was 93.9 percent; 84 percent of the

1 victims responded within 5 minutes; 98 percent of
2 the victims required only 1 or 2 units to reverse,
3 using an average of 1.4 units for their rescue
4 attempts. We also looked at cases in which
5 fentanyl was used. In these 8 cases, we found a
6 100 percent survival rate using 1 or 2 units of
7 naloxone.

8 The majority of victims were 18 to 64 years
9 with pediatric victims having 100 percent survival.
10 There was little variation in survival rates based
11 on race. Similarly, we see high survival rates for
12 gender between the two categories. As stated
13 earlier and shown here, the majority of victims
14 were reversed with the administration of 1 or 2
15 units of naloxone.

16 When we look at severity, we see that
17 victims with the most severe initial status,
18 defined as not breathing and not having a pulse,
19 had an 80 percent survival rate. Those deemed very
20 severe with no breathing or no pulse had almost a
21 97 percent survival rate. Victims with slow
22 breathing and/or a slow pulse had the highest

1 survival rate, 100 percent. When analyzed by
2 state, New Jersey and New York had similarly high
3 survival rates.

4 In conclusion, we found the following.
5 There was a high overdose reversal rate of
6 93.9 percent. We found that reversal is very quick
7 with 84 percent of victims responding within
8 5 minutes. For the number of units used, we find
9 that 98 percent of victims received 1 or 2 units.
10 Therefore, we believe a 2-unit kit is necessary and
11 appropriate.

12 The use of intranasal naloxone, 2 milligram
13 per 2 mL, was found to be safe and effective. Now,
14 I'll turn it over to my colleague, Dr. Robert
15 Cormack.

16 **Industry Presentation - Robert Cormack**

17 DR. CORMACK: Thank you, Tony.

18 Good morning, everyone. I am the senior
19 director of regulatory affairs at Amphastar, and
20 today, I will present our thoughts on development
21 of intranasal naloxone products for use in the
22 community.

1 A successful intranasal naloxone product for
2 use in the community setting should have the
3 following features. Any naloxone product, not just
4 intranasal ones, should be emergency-ready in that
5 the first responder or bystander can quickly unpack
6 and administer the drug in an easy and rapid
7 manner.

8 It is important that the drug product be
9 stable at extreme temperatures, as it is expected
10 to be sometimes stored, or carried, or deployed in
11 hot or cold conditions. The solution should be
12 sterile and ideally preservative free.

13 Intranasal products should require only a
14 single nostril for dosing. The other nostril can
15 be utilized should a second dose of naloxone be
16 warranted, hence desirability of a 2-unit kit.

17 Finally, the intranasal solution should be
18 deliverable to the victim in a variety of head/neck
19 positions, minimizing the need to specially
20 position the victim.

21 As we know, FDA requires that the proposed
22 product must achieve two criteria, one, comparable

1 or higher naloxone concentration at the Tmax of the
2 reference product, which is naloxone,
3 0.4 milligrams, by IM; and two, there should be no
4 delay in the onset of action of the proposed
5 product as compared to the reference product.

6 In this slide, the curves in blue represent
7 the plasma naloxone concentration of intranasal
8 delivery, and the curves in red represent the
9 plasma naloxone concentration of the reference
10 product, 0.4 milligrams, via intramuscular
11 administration.

12 In these two figures, t-star represents the
13 Tmax for the reference product, namely the purple
14 dot. And t-prime represents the time when
15 intranasal naloxone achieves the Cmax of the
16 reference product. That would be the green dot.

17 The left figure depicts the efficacy
18 assessment. The shaded area represents the partial
19 area under the curve, AUC, zero to t-star, as shown
20 here. The partial AUC of intranasal naloxone in
21 this case is greater than that of the reference
22 product, meeting FDA criterion 1.

1 The right figure depicts the onset time
2 assessment. As shown here, t -prime is at the left
3 of t -star, meaning a quicker onset time for
4 intranasal delivery, thus meeting FDA criterion
5 number 2.

6 In summary, to meet the efficacy evaluation
7 for approval, we have, one, for efficacy comparable
8 or higher naloxone exposure from zero to t -star,
9 characterized by AUC zero to t -star. It should be
10 expected that the following equations are
11 satisfied.

12 The partial AUC for the proposed naloxone
13 intranasal product should be statistically greater
14 than that for IMS' current product, administered by
15 IN, which is further statistically greater than
16 that for the reference listed drug, 0.4 milligrams,
17 by IM.

18 Two, for onset, the onset time of intranasal
19 naloxone, which is characterized by t -prime, is not
20 delayed. It should be expected that the following
21 equations are satisfied.

22 The onset time characterized by t -prime for

1 the proposed naloxone intranasal product should be
2 demonstrated to be statistically less than that for
3 IMS' current product, administered by IN, which is
4 further statistically less than that for the
5 reference drug, the 0.4 milligrams by
6 intramuscular.

7 The statistical analyses used in both
8 assessments should be based on standard
9 bioequivalent methodologies.

10 Having the above discussion in mind, we can
11 further summarize the intranasal development into
12 the optimal dose zone, which can be represented by
13 the green area in this figure.

14 The lower and upper curves represent the
15 currently approved doses and delivery, IM
16 0.4 milligrams, and IM 2 milligrams naloxone,
17 respectively. The safety and efficacy profile of
18 these two doses have a proven track record of
19 actual use for almost half a century.

20 The gray area under the lower curve
21 represents the area in which the exposure has an
22 insufficient efficacy, and the red area beyond the

1 upper curve represents the area where the exposure
2 may be too high, resulting in more side effects,
3 such as AWS. Any proposed product PK profile
4 should be within the green suitable exposure zone.

5 In addition to efficacy, any new intranasal
6 naloxone product requires evaluation of safety.

7 Naloxone injection has a strong safety profile with
8 few side effects. However, based on our current
9 knowledge and experience with the drug, systemic
10 exposure exceeding that of the highest injection
11 dose available, 2 milligrams IM, may cause unwanted
12 and unknown effects.

13 Since clinical experience with intranasal
14 delivery of naloxone is still relatively limited,
15 safety studies should be conducted and volunteers
16 to test for local tolerability of the formulation,
17 for example, a nasal and oropharyngeal mucosal
18 examination.

19 Additionally, self-assessment by symptoms by
20 subjects will be part of the safety program. It is
21 our belief that such safety evaluations and
22 possibly more must be conducted with high-dose

1 formulations of naloxone.

2 Another important safety consideration for
3 high-dose formulations of naloxone is the possible
4 emergence of acute withdrawal syndrome, or AWS as
5 presented earlier. AWS or "dope sick" occurs when
6 the effects of opioids are abruptly reversed, as in
7 the case of an administration of an antagonist such
8 as naloxone to opioid overdose victims.

9 AWS is associated with body aches, fever,
10 irritability, and tachycardia, among others, as
11 described in the labeling, as well as in several
12 published articles. Vomiting has also been
13 commonly reported.

14 Moreover, with too high of an initial dose
15 of naloxone, there is a possible risk of physical
16 injury to the first responder or bystander from a
17 revived, often combative victim. This outcome may
18 possibly affect a willingness to perform future
19 rescue administration with naloxone.

20 Finally, in my last slide, I want to remind
21 every one of you of the importance of performing
22 human factors studies to aid in the optimization of

1 labeling as well as design the device for proposed
2 intranasal naloxone product. The study should be
3 designed with the intended users in mind. These
4 include first responders such as EMTs and police,
5 as well as non-medically trained laypersons and
6 adolescents.

7 The study should be conducted in a stressful
8 testing environment to simulate real-life
9 conditions. Finally, the resulting labeling from
10 the human factors study should be validated to
11 ensure proper understanding and use of the product
12 by the intended user population.

13 With that, I will conclude Amphastar's
14 presentation. Thank you very much for your
15 attention.

16 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. We are now
17 going to move ahead to Insys Therapeutics,
18 Incorporated.

19 **Industry Presentation - Steve Sherman**

20 MR. SHERMAN: Good morning. Dr. Brown,
21 members of the committee, thank you for allowing me
22 the opportunity to speak for you today. As a

1 disclosure, I'm a full-time employee of Insys
2 Therapeutics, and the statements I make represent
3 our company's thoughts.

4 Insys Therapeutics, actually, if you've
5 never heard of us, is an innovative company, where
6 we're really passionate about making a difference
7 in people's lives by addressing unmet medical
8 needs. And one of the unmet medical needs and why
9 I'm here today is to talk about the opioid overdose
10 situation in the United States that really results
11 from the misuse and abuse of opioids, be they
12 illicit opioids like heroin or prescription drug
13 opioids.

14 The current situation is there is really two
15 routes of administration, and that kind of is
16 limiting the use. The two routes are IV or
17 intranasal, and we think that there's potential
18 solutions for that. Also, I'm going to address the
19 dose, the onset. And unfortunately, opioid
20 overdoses aren't limited to just adults; they
21 happen in kids.

22 As mentioned previously, naloxone was first

1 approved in 1971. It was IV, IM, and subcutaneous,
2 but the IV is really the recommended route. And
3 many patients who need naloxone happen to be
4 injection drug users. So in an emergency
5 situation, it's kind of hard to find a vein for
6 intravenous injection.

7 Moreover, 80 percent of those who are
8 chronic drug users, injection drug users, are
9 either hep C or HIV positive, which means, for the
10 first responders who are giving IV, there's an
11 increased risk of needle stick infections.

12 So we think we need to expand access to
13 naloxone through lay-friendly devices that allow
14 people the closest to opioid overdose: -- friends,
15 family, and first responders, police. And as
16 mentioned recently, the FDA did recently approve an
17 intranasal device, and we think that's a huge step
18 forward in the expansion of access to naloxone.

19 However, I hope it's not the last step
20 forward because in 2005, Bardan, et al. did a study
21 and looked at intranasal naloxone administration.
22 And 17 percent of the subjects who received

1 intranasal naloxone were unresponsive to the
2 intranasal naloxone. However, they did respond to
3 an IV administration of naloxone. So it wasn't
4 that they were unresponsive to the drug. They were
5 unresponsive to the method of administration.

6 When they looked at those 17 percent of
7 patients, they found that some of them had
8 epistaxis, some of them had severe nasal mucus,
9 some of them had nasal trauma, and some of them had
10 septal abnormalities. A lot of opioid abusers
11 don't all inject. You can get a big rush from
12 heroin and opioids intranasally. And if you're a
13 chronic nasal opioid abuser, your nasal passages
14 are pretty much shot.

15 For those of you who don't live in Arizona,
16 I was reminded this morning when I went for a run,
17 the people on the east coast, and the Midwest, and
18 wherever else, can get nasal congestion due to
19 colds, or allergies, or the flu. So we believe
20 that other easy-to-use, non-invasive, even less
21 expensive alternatives are still needed.

22 A group looked at 112 different routes of

1 administration for a drug listed by the FDA, which
2 is an amazing fact, and they considered three
3 viable non-injectable routes for emergency delivery
4 of naloxone by laypeople, and those three happen to
5 be buccal, nasal, and sublingual administration.

6 It so happens that we have a device that you
7 can administer naloxone sublingually, and we think
8 that, as mentioned earlier, death by opioid
9 overdose is by severe respiratory depression, and
10 it can be prevented by a timely administration of
11 naloxone.

12 An amazing thing about naloxone, until the
13 patient actually dies, if you administer naloxone,
14 you're going to bring the person back, and that's
15 an incredible upside for a drug. The most
16 important thing is to act right away.

17 A barrier to greater community use, as we've
18 heard, is a suitable and optimized needle-free drug
19 delivery system. And unless the patient takes a
20 massive IV dose and dies right away, generally, you
21 can reverse the opioid overdose between 1 to
22 3 hours. Now, with the new opioids, that might not

1 be true, but you have some time.

2 So for a finite -- and I'm going to
3 re-emphasize, for a finite set of the population,
4 we think sublingual administration could be used.
5 And when you ask, what's that finite population,
6 it's the population who hasn't passed out yet, so
7 if they're unconscious, sorry, you can't. Unless
8 they are responsive to an outside stimulus like a
9 loud noise or general shake, if you can get them to
10 open their mouth and lift up their tongue, you can
11 spray under their tongue, and the administration
12 works. And we think that's a suitable alternative
13 in those situations.

14 This is a very easy-to-use device, fingers
15 on each side, thumb on the trigger. Open your
16 mouth, lift up your tongue, and fire away. So it's
17 a single-use device. It requires no priming.

18 When we looked at it in a PK study, we
19 actually found that the sublingual route resulted
20 in levels that were higher than the IM dose of
21 0.4 milligrams at 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 minutes, all the
22 way through 60 minutes. And the ratios for our

1 8-milligram dose administered sublingually were 1-
2 to 3-fold higher, from 2 minutes to 3 hours,
3 compared to the 0.4-milligram IM dose, and both
4 treatments were generally well tolerated.

5 A picture is worth a thousand words. You
6 can see the 8-milligram naloxone spray. It's
7 higher from 2 minutes through 1 hour. And if
8 you're talking about longer-acting opioids, we
9 think that that is important.

10 Additionally, I was asked to talk about the
11 dose and onset. We've mentioned that treatment
12 must begin as early as possible, and the
13 recommended doses are 0.4 to 2 milligrams, and you
14 can repeat that dose up to a total of 10
15 milligrams.

16 Also, in the literature, we've looked at
17 doses not for opioid overdose, but for spinal cord
18 injuries. Bracken, et al. used some pretty high
19 doses. They used by 5.4 milligrams per kilogram
20 boluses, and then a 4 mg per kg-hour infusion. And
21 they've been administered without any reported
22 untoward events.

1 As mentioned earlier, the dose and the route
2 produced variable intensity of AEs, the major AEs
3 being withdrawal symptoms. And if you use an IV
4 dose or higher doses, you're going to produce more
5 AEs and more withdrawal symptoms, but withdrawal
6 symptoms are generally transient because naloxone
7 has a relatively short half-life.

8 Those generally last between 30 and
9 60 minutes. And between the patient dying and
10 experiencing withdrawal symptoms, I'm sorry, the
11 risk-benefit ratio is highly in the benefit.

12 I know that a lot of people would like to do
13 clinical studies in naloxone get the optimal dose,
14 but because of the high safety margins and the
15 recommended doses, we think that it's relatively
16 unwarranted and unethical to conduct clinical
17 studies.

18 I'm sorry. I skipped a slide. Then as I
19 mentioned, opioid overdose doesn't just occur just
20 in adults; it occurs in pediatrics. But with
21 neonates, at least the American Academy of
22 Pediatrics notes that there's really insufficient

1 evidence to use naloxone for a newborn with
2 respiratory depression during exposure to internal
3 opioid use. But if chemical studies are not
4 feasible in adults, we think that they're not
5 feasible in kids. And we believe that the dose in
6 pediatrics should be -- for single-use devices like
7 this, or the intranasal device, or even the
8 pre-filled syringe, we think that the adult dose
9 should be suitable for children.

10 Our recommendations, then, are that
11 sublingual and other alternative routes of
12 administration should be considered for the
13 delivery of naloxone. We think that demonstrated
14 levels exceeding IM at 2 minutes should be required
15 because time is of the essence.

16 Adult doses in single-use devices such as
17 this and the intranasal devices should be
18 acceptable in pediatrics. And finally, we think a
19 device that could be used sublingually or turned on
20 its side intranasally should be encouraged. And I
21 thank you for your attention.

22 DR. BROWN: Thank you. We're going to move

1 along now to Kaleo Pharmaceuticals.

2 **Industry Presentation - Eric Edwards**

3 DR. EDWARDS: Good morning. I am Eric
4 Edwards, vice president of Kaleo. On behalf of the
5 entire Kaleo team, thank you for the opportunity to
6 provide our perspective on this dynamic landscape
7 and this important discussion. It's also great to
8 see some of the pioneers in community-based
9 overdose education and naloxone distribution who
10 have joined us in the audience today.

11 These are the main areas we'll be reviewing
12 with you today, including an overview of our
13 company, the epidemic, use of naloxone in the
14 community setting, and characteristics of different
15 formulations with respect to dosing. We will end
16 with a summary of Kaleo's position on FDA's
17 discussion points.

18 Kaleo is a word that in ancient Greek means
19 to have a calling or purpose. And we believe our
20 calling is to provide innovative medical products
21 that help empower patients and caregivers to
22 confidently take control in potentially life-

1 threatening situations.

2 We are a privately-held pharmaceutical
3 company focused on products specifically for use in
4 the community setting by non-medical professionals
5 that combine an established drug with a known
6 safety and efficacy profile, a high-tech innovative
7 delivery device, as well as a data dossier with the
8 goal of achieving superior outcomes, all of this
9 with quality at our core.

10 We have two FDA-approved products, the
11 Auvi-Q, epinephrine auto injector, and Evzio,
12 naloxone auto injector. And for us, success is all
13 about the impact we are having in the community.
14 It's about saving lives. To date, Evzio has helped
15 us save over 1800 lives based on reports to Kaleo
16 of its use in the community, which is now on
17 average about 17 lives per week.

18 We're all here today because of this growing
19 public health concern that has reached epidemic
20 proportions along with the evolving and dynamic
21 opioid landscape. In 2014, there were 47,055
22 deaths from drug poisoning, close to 19,000 of

1 these from prescription opioids. There are still
2 twice as many deaths from prescription opioids as
3 compared to heroin. However, it is clear that
4 heroin related morbidity and mortality is growing
5 at a faster rate.

6 Opioid emergencies do not discriminate.
7 They impact all age groups, including young
8 children, males and females, and all socioeconomic
9 classes.

10 Finally, there continues to be new potent
11 opioids that have been introduced as well as new
12 prescription opioid formulations that require us to
13 have this conversation today about current dosing
14 recommendations.

15 We wanted to first begin, providing a
16 summary of our positions. We will then move to
17 providing supporting data. We now have 40 years of
18 safety and efficacy data with the injectable IM
19 subQ or intravenous route of administration and
20 with an improved dose range of 0.4 milligrams to
21 2 milligrams.

22 The benefit far outweighs the risk when

1 being administered during a suspected opioid
2 emergency characterized by life-threatening
3 respiratory depression. The only potential
4 exception is in neonates, who are opioid dependent
5 as in this population.

6 Administration of naloxone may be life
7 threatening if not recognized and properly treated.
8 However, opioid-dependent neonates are typically
9 born in a hospital or clinical setting in the vast
10 majority of cases and are best managed in a
11 clinical setting, where there is access to close
12 monitoring and titratable naloxone.

13 Next, there should be a single approved dose
14 of naloxone by route of administration. This helps
15 to ensure that there will not be confusion around
16 dosing protocols with clinicians or caregivers.

17 Specific to take-home naloxone for the
18 community setting and understanding that in a
19 panic-stricken opioid emergency, fast competent
20 action must be taken. The potential for serious
21 risks to patients may include concerns that, with
22 multiple doses being approved, there may be a delay

1 in prescribing naloxone, or, even worse, hesitation
2 in administering naloxone due to potential
3 confusion, which may have a direct impact on
4 patient outcomes.

5 Additionally, products must be readily
6 accessible and used quickly and correctly by
7 individuals, even without training in the community
8 setting, or patients may not receive the timely
9 treatment they need prior to emergency medical
10 system arrival.

11 Consideration should be given to routes of
12 administration where real-world efficacy has not
13 been proven in certain clinical situations. For
14 example, patients may be taking common medications
15 or have nasal abnormalities such as deviated
16 septums that may interfere with drug absorption,
17 especially in that early critical time period while
18 awaiting for an ambulance to arrive in a community
19 setting.

20 These are the typical products that have
21 been used in the community setting with naloxone.
22 There are two FDA-approved products specifically

1 indicated for use wherever opioids may be present,
2 such as in the community. These products that
3 include the Evzio auto injector and Narcan
4 pre-assembled nasal spray were designed and
5 intended to be used by non-medical professionals.
6 The last product is a combination kit that includes
7 an approved glass cartridge with a separate mucosal
8 atomization device that must be assembled prior to
9 use.

10 I'd like to point your attention to the
11 dosage form row, as one of our points today around
12 standardization for routes of administration is to
13 ensure consistency according to delivery.

14 As you can see, there are significant
15 differences in doses proposed by route of
16 administration. Additionally, one challenge that
17 currently exists is that inconsistency in the nasal
18 route of administration with two different doses
19 being used in the community setting for opioid
20 overdose reversal.

21 Relating to the current community treatment
22 algorithm, when managing opioid emergencies in the

1 community setting, there are three different phases
2 as part of the treatment algorithm. We will focus
3 on the caregiver/layperson portion here.

4 Early administration of take-home naloxone
5 should occur with the goal of restoring and
6 maintaining breathing followed by seeking emergency
7 medical care and associated definitive emergency
8 treatment.

9 This is important because the average
10 response time in America for emergency medical
11 services is 9.4 minutes. Cell death in the brain
12 can occur from hypoxia in as little as 4 minutes;
13 hence the need for rapid naloxone administration
14 once an opioid emergency is suspected, particularly
15 in an individual who's been found to be
16 unresponsive.

17 Once EMS arrives, additional naloxone and
18 advanced cardiac life-support measures can occur.
19 Once a patient arrives at the hospital, the goal is
20 to ensure appropriate reversal, monitor for
21 renarcotization, and follow up based on the
22 circumstances surrounding the events, whether

1 needing to contact the patient's physician to
2 ensure their opioid regimen is adjusted in the case
3 of a chronic pain patient who has had an opioid
4 emergency or an accident or having the appropriate
5 substance abuse disorder team follow up to ensure
6 the patient receives timely and effective
7 treatment.

8 I'd like to reiterate the safety profile of
9 this small-molecule drug. First, there is no upper
10 limit for incremental dosing in the approved
11 take-home naloxone products for the community. As
12 such, the FDA in the approved take-home naloxone
13 products does not have an over-dosage section.

14 Due to its safety profile, an individual
15 should administer naloxone every 2 to 3 minutes
16 until breathing is restored while waiting for
17 definitive emergency care to arrive. Safety has
18 also been demonstrated at the maximum naloxone
19 concentrations that are 5 to 25 times-fold higher
20 than the current take-home naloxone products.
21 Additionally, as a reminder, there is no
22 pharmacologic action when a patient has no opioids

1 in their system.

2 Withdrawal that occurs following
3 administration of naloxone, including at higher
4 doses, is typically not life threatening as
5 compared to the consequences of hypoxia if there is
6 a delay in administration during a suspected opioid
7 emergency. In fact, the FDA labeling for the
8 take-home naloxone products have separated the
9 warnings and precautions out into sections, first
10 scenarios where opioid abstinence syndrome or
11 withdrawal occurs in non-post-operative settings
12 and withdrawal based on data from post-operative
13 settings.

14 Some serious cardiovascular and pulmonary
15 adverse effects have been noted in that
16 post-operative setting, but a direct naloxone
17 related cause and effect has not been identified.

18 Here, we state information on the
19 pharmacokinetics of naloxone. I'm not going to go
20 through all of these, but I'd like to focus on
21 those variables that may impact outcomes in that
22 community setting.

1 First, related to absorption, it's important
2 to ensure naloxone is absorbed as fast as possible,
3 attaching to opioid receptors quickly to ensure
4 respiration is restored within that early critical
5 phase of administration.

6 Secondly, as the half-life of naloxone is
7 shorter than many opioids, there is a potential for
8 renarcotization, necessitating emergency medical
9 care follow-up and the potential for multiple doses
10 of naloxone needing to be administered prior to
11 further resuscitation taking place.

12 Finally, different products and associated
13 delivery systems have different bioavailability,
14 requiring different doses based on the route of
15 administration. For example, as compared to the
16 intravenous route of administration, the IM or subQ
17 route has a bioavailability of approximately
18 36 percent, and the IN route has a bioavailability
19 as compared to the intravenous route of anywhere
20 between 5 and 17 percent.

21 This is why much higher doses are required
22 with non-injectable routes of administration to

1 achieve comparable exposure. Our next couple of
2 slides review some of these PK profiles and
3 parameters in a little more detail.

4 These two figures represent two different
5 pharmacokinetic studies conducted by Kaleo in
6 30 healthy volunteers on the left and 30 volunteers
7 with chronic rhinitis on the right. The first
8 point I will make is that when assessing the
9 pharmacokinetics of naloxone in the context of
10 products intended for use in the community setting,
11 the most critical results are in that early time
12 period, the first 10 minutes or so, where fast
13 absorption will have an impact on outcomes while
14 waiting for definitive emergency care.

15 The first study on your left was a
16 comparative bioavailability study conducted as a
17 requirement for Evzio to obtain FDA approval. In
18 this study, Evzio was found to have comparable
19 bioavailability to the standard, 0.4-milligram
20 naloxone reference as administered by a vial,
21 syringe, and needle with the exception of Evzio
22 having a slightly higher peak plasma concentration.

1 On the right, a study was conducted in order
2 to compare different routes of administration using
3 the same naloxone dose, 2 milligrams, in patients
4 with chronic rhinitis.

5 The results demonstrated a substantial
6 difference exists in the relative bioavailability
7 of intramuscularly administered naloxone as
8 compared to intranasally administered naloxone.
9 Additionally, when a common nasal decongestant and
10 vasoconstrictor, oxymetazoline, better known by the
11 brand name Afrin, was administered pre-intranasal
12 naloxone treatment, the bioavailability was reduced
13 by approximately half.

14 Importantly, the impact of the common
15 vasoconstrictor on the bioavailability was most
16 prominent in that early critical phase of
17 absorption.

18 The next slide provides further data on this
19 finding. So this slide shows different
20 pharmacokinetic profiles across different
21 administration routes, sorted in descending order
22 by maximum systemic concentration.

1 Results in the top two rows demonstrate that
2 naloxone can be safely administered at much higher
3 doses as compared to those products currently used
4 in the community setting. You can see in the Cmax
5 and AUC columns, for example, just how much greater
6 exposure there was with another naloxone study.

7 The second to last line that is in bold
8 represents the current FDA-referenced threshold, a
9 0.4-milligram IM dose administered by syringe and
10 needle, that is used as the standard for comparison
11 of the approved take-home naloxone products
12 intended for use in the community. As you can see,
13 both Evzio and Narcan meet this minimum threshold.

14 As seen in the last row and discussed in
15 that last PK figure slide, the addition of a
16 vasoconstrictor prior to the administration of
17 naloxone decreases naloxone peak concentration and
18 overall exposure as compared to the reference
19 standard, not meeting this minimum threshold
20 required by the FDA.

21 So when we talk about important
22 characteristics for naloxone products used in the

1 community setting, first, a product needs to be
2 intuitive, easy to use during a panic-stricken
3 opioid emergency. This is because a patient is
4 likely to be unresponsive, and there is no
5 guarantee that the layperson or caregiver may have
6 ever received training on an naloxone product.

7 This is the reason why Evzio, similar to an
8 automatic external defibrillator or AED, provides
9 audible and visual instructions for use via prompts
10 that assist in guiding a user through the correct
11 administration steps.

12 There is also a trainer found in each carton
13 that allows healthcare providers to train patients,
14 and allows patients in turn when they receive their
15 prescription to train others on how to respond
16 during an accidental opioid emergency, increasing
17 both the speed and competence in the use of the
18 product.

19 Next, a product needs to be easily carried,
20 portable, and ruggedly designed to withstand the
21 community environment. Evzio was built not only as
22 a pocket-sized product, but one that has been

1 tested in numerous environmental and durability
2 studies to ensure accurate delivery of the dose
3 will occur under real-world conditions.

4 All products for use in the community should
5 provide a safe and efficacious dose. Evzio
6 contains two single-use pre-filled auto injectors
7 that include a retractable needle, where a user
8 never sees a needle before, during, or after
9 administration.

10 The needle retracts into place in less than
11 a second. The product can be delivered through
12 closing and has been tested to accurately deliver a
13 dose through multiple clothing materials, including
14 the seams of jeans.

15 Again, any take-home naloxone product should
16 include product and labeling to prompt a user to
17 seek emergency medical attention. Following the
18 delivery of Evzio, voice prompts tell a user to do
19 exactly that.

20 I'm not going to demonstrate the Evzio auto
21 injector, so this is the trainer that comes in a
22 carton, and it's also the trainer that's passed out

1 to help facilitate training in the community
2 setting.

3 (Demonstration played.)

4 DR. EDWARDS: It will repeat the instruction
5 until you do it correctly.

6 (Demonstration continued.)

7 DR. EDWARDS: It knows where you are in the
8 process and will follow along with you.

9 (Demonstration continued.)

10 DR. EDWARDS: So you can imagine a
11 panic-stricken emergency, and you're listening.

12 (Demonstration continued.)

13 DR. EDWARDS: I'm going to use my arm, but
14 you would typically use the vastus lateralis or
15 thigh.

16 (Demonstration continued.)

17 DR. EDWARDS: Evzio also provides
18 instruction for use, the last instruction being to
19 seek emergency medical attention.

20 DR. EDWARDS: Numerous human factors and
21 usability studies were conducted to support the
22 approval of Evzio, including multiple formative

1 studies in a design validation study as well as a
2 labeling comprehension study.

3 Following approval, Kaleo also conducted two
4 randomized, open-label, well-controlled crossover
5 studies to evaluate the ability of volunteers to
6 administer a clinically meaningful dose of naloxone
7 by Evzio as compared to the off-label intranasal
8 kits in a simulated opioid emergency, both before
9 product training or any exposure to the product and
10 after receiving one-on-one training by a nurse.

11 The results demonstrated that greater than
12 90 percent of volunteers, without ever being
13 exposed to or trained on Evzio, could administer
14 naloxone as compared to zero percent with the
15 off-label intranasal kit.

16 Interestingly, even after one-on-one
17 training with a nurse and verification of training
18 by just demonstrating correct use, volunteers came
19 back at least 7 days later and, for Evzio, were
20 able to administer the product 100 percent of the
21 time as compared to the intranasal kit, where
22 approximately 50 percent on average between the two

1 studies were able to demonstrate success.

2 Any naloxone product for the community
3 should have human factors studies that demonstrate
4 users cannot only administer a dose without
5 training, but also following training are able to
6 retain the information on how to use the product,
7 especially when called upon to act during a panic-
8 stricken opioid emergency.

9 In closing, the changing landscape in data
10 support using naloxone at any dose to reverse life-
11 threatening respiratory depression in the community
12 setting. Neonates are best treated in a clinical
13 environment, whether that means a mobile emergency
14 department, a.k.a. our ambulances, or in a hospital
15 setting, where most cases of neonatal abstinence
16 syndrome occur. There should be one dose approved
17 per route of administration to avoid potential
18 confusion, given the paucity of data at this time
19 in the community.

20 In the community, products need to be easy
21 to use and administered quickly, even without
22 training. More work needs to be done to understand

1 the impact of real-world community situations on
2 the absorption and associated outcomes based on
3 different routes of administration, such as the
4 impact of vasoconstrictors like cocaine on naloxone
5 effectiveness or nasal pathology that may impact
6 the deposition or absorption by this route of
7 administration.

8 More detailed responses to each of these
9 discussion points raised can be seen in the
10 following slides. I'll wrap up by reminding
11 everyone why we are here today. We are here today
12 because this opioid epidemic continues to be a
13 growing public health concern, and Kaleo is
14 committed to continuing our efforts in helping to
15 address and reduce opioid related morbidity and
16 mortality in the United States.

17 **Clarifying Questions**

18 DR. BROWN: I'd like to thank our friends
19 from industry for giving these excellent
20 presentations today. We would like to begin to
21 have some clarifying questions from members of the
22 panel for the folks that have just given their

1 presentations.

2 When you ask your questions, please remember
3 to state your name for the record. And if you are
4 going to ask a question of a specific person, if
5 you would ask that. And preferably, if there's
6 particular slide that you're interested in, if you
7 would give us the number of that slide, we'll be
8 able to put that up.

9 If you have questions, if you will put your
10 little tag up on its end, we'll be able to know
11 that you want to ask a question. And I'm going to
12 start with Dr. Higgins.

13 DR. HIGGINS: The first question is for
14 Insys. Was there any study of the time differences
15 to dose patients with respect to administration
16 sublingually or intranasally? It seems like
17 lifting a tongue and spraying would take longer, in
18 my mind.

19 MR. SHERMAN: No. The only study we've done
20 so far are PKs of sublingual and intranasal. And
21 we didn't look at the time, but the administration
22 time is -- and sublingually, actually, it's

1 absorbed within about 30 seconds.

2 DR. HIGGINS: The other question is for any
3 of the presenters. Was there any data reviewed
4 regarding availability of supplies of nasal
5 naloxone? Where I live in western Massachusetts,
6 many pharmacies do not have it in stock.

7 MR. MULLIGAN: Seamus Mulligan, Adapt
8 Pharma. The supply is an issue and distribution
9 across the nation because the supply chain is a
10 little atypical than a normal pharmaceutical. You
11 don't just sell to a wholesaler and have it pulled
12 through a pharmacy.

13 You have all the community organizations,
14 all the hospitals, all EMS, police forces. And
15 they all buy their product from different
16 organizations, so it's unusual and a lot of work is
17 required to ensure nationwide supply.

18 But we've worked hard, apart from dealing
19 with the first responder area and that's a
20 different area, to make sure on the retail level by
21 partnering with CVS and Walgreens. So it is in
22 every CVS in the nation and in most Walgreens, as

1 well as other stores. And it's important to keep
2 that effort up.

3 DR. BROWN: Dr. Emala?

4 DR. EMALA: Hi. Charles Emala. I had two
5 questions from the presentation from Amphastar for
6 Dr. Marrs and Dr. Cormack.

7 So on slide 11, for Dr. Marrs, there's
8 survey information about the real use in the
9 community. I'm particularly interested in the
10 pediatric age group that's presented here as less
11 than 18 years, and wonder if in this survey, or any
12 other surveys, there's more real-world data on
13 whether these products are being used in children,
14 particularly in that 20-kilogram less than 5-year
15 range, where we have some dosing suggestions, and
16 particularly also whether we know if in the real
17 world, usage in neonates is occurring.

18 MR. MARRS: Yes. Tony Marrs, Amphastar.
19 Regarding the population of the off-label use of
20 the data that we received, of this population, the
21 youngest was 15 years old, of those 5.

22 In the total population, the youngest was 11

1 that we received data from. We're not aware of any
2 other studies that looked at the neonate or younger
3 population on this.

4 DR. EMALA: Thank you. My second question
5 for Dr. Cormack from Amphastar is on slide 19. And
6 it's mentioned or it states on the slide -- and I
7 think this point was also mentioned by the
8 gentleman from Insys -- that exposure may be too
9 high, resulting in more side effects.

10 I'm wondering if that has actually been
11 shown with a 0.4 versus 2-milligram dose or if
12 that's an assumption, because I'm wondering if
13 you're prone to withdrawal symptoms, if that's
14 going to occur and that risk maxed out already at
15 0.4 milligrams.

16 So I'm just wondering if there's data to
17 show that the risk of an opioid withdrawal is
18 different at 0.4 versus 2.

19 DR. CORMACK: Right. I believe that hasn't
20 been systematically evaluated, but from literature
21 reports, the cases of acute withdrawal have
22 appeared to come from the higher doses of naloxone.

1 Again, there's been no, to my knowledge, an
2 evaluation of all the doses in relationship to the
3 withdrawal syndrome, but most reports have been
4 higher doses.

5 MR. SHANDELL: Yes. And I would like to
6 just add, although there is no actual reported
7 data, we have been in discussions with many first
8 responders in the various states, they have
9 expressed some concern in terms of the AWS and
10 real-world situations where actual first responders
11 have been physically injured due to the combative
12 nature of the revived subject.

13 DR. BROWN: But these subjects were alive,
14 correct?

15 MR. SHANDELL: Yes, yes. So definitely, one
16 of the points we wanted to make, though, because of
17 course -- one of the slides of one of the sponsors
18 said, of course, you'd rather revive somebody, and
19 AWS seems to be a minor issue compared to living.

20 What our concern and what we've talked to
21 some of the first responders about is future
22 administration. If somebody has been beaten up,

1 they may be more reluctant to administer next time.
2 They may want to wait until they have backup. So
3 it's really about the behavior of the first
4 responder and the experiences that they have had.

5 DR. BROWN: Dr. Winterstein?

6 MR. MULLIGAN: Sorry. Chairman, could I add
7 our perspective on that question regarding dose and
8 the acute withdrawal syndrome?

9 DR. BROWN: Yes. I would appreciate it if
10 you would, actually.

11 MR. MULLIGAN: Okay, sure, my colleague.

12 DR. PERGOLIZZI: Dr. Joe Pergolizzi, joint
13 assistant professor, Johns Hopkins University
14 School of Medicine. I draw your attention to a
15 report out of the University of Kentucky,
16 Dr. Wermeling, who did a very nice review of
17 naloxone safety of opioid overdose, practical
18 considerations for technology and expanded public
19 access, published in 2015.

20 When he does a review of the various types
21 of data that we currently have available for AWS,
22 what we find is that the overall theme is that it's

1 more important to save a person's life, as was just
2 mentioned, and that these types of situations for
3 AWS in general are not life threatening.

4 He gives at least six or seven other types
5 of publications with various dose ranges, all the
6 way up to 8 milligrams, which show different types
7 of prevalence; for violence, 15 percent out of 164
8 patients, in the patients by Biletz, vomiting,
9 4 percent.

10 When we look at confusion, hypertension,
11 nausea, vomiting, and agitation, in the Buajordet
12 paper in 2004 that he quotes, it's 8 percent. When
13 we look at the Osterwalder paper in 1996, life
14 threatening heroin addicts given up to 8 milligrams
15 is 1 percent.

16 When we look at the Yealy paper in 1990,
17 dose range between 0.4 to 8 milligrams given, what
18 they said is general tonic seizures, 0.1 percent,
19 vomiting 0.2 percent, and significant hypertension,
20 0.1 percent. Then again, when we look at the Kern
21 paper, 2005, convulsions, 0.1 percent -- 1.1
22 percent to zero percent.

1 So when we look at the community epidemic
2 that we have in the unfortunate situation where
3 we're now having more exposure to high-dose,
4 high-potent opioids with longer durations, it's
5 clearly important that we use the right dose at the
6 right time.

7 When we look at AWS, it's also equally as
8 important to do as our colleagues at the University
9 of Kentucky did and find if it's life threatening
10 or not. It's more important to save a life and to
11 provide a bridge for a medical service to come and
12 address any potential AWS from that point on.
13 Thank you.

14 DR. BROWN: I would like to ask you one more
15 question since you mentioned that article. Could
16 you find anywhere in the Wermeling article any
17 discussion of cardiac arrest secondary to the
18 administration of naloxone?

19 DR. PERGOLIZZI: I actually have numbers for
20 cardiac arrest. So table 1, adverse effects of
21 naloxone and reversal of opioid depressions, they
22 mention that, in the approved package inserts,

1 cardiac arrest is mentioned. However, they don't
2 give an actual incidence.

3 When we look at the table 3, adverse events
4 associated with naloxone in the post-operative
5 period, again, they mention cardiac arrest. They
6 do not give a prevalence or incidence. They do
7 give tachycardia. When we look at table 4 events,
8 report an IM/IV naloxone administration of
9 suspected opioid overdose, tachycardia has an event
10 rate of 6 percent.

11 When we look at --

12 DR. BROWN: But no specifically --

13 DR. PERGOLIZZI: No specific.

14 DR. BROWN: I want to move on now, but
15 specifically no discussion of the numbers on
16 cardiac arrest?

17 DR. PERGOLIZZI: That's correct. And that's
18 why the overall general statement and the
19 conclusion is that these are non-life threatening
20 in general.

21 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much.

22 DR. PERGOLIZZI: Thank you very much.

1 DR. BROWN: Can we move on to
2 Dr. Winterstein?

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I have two questions. One
4 is a follow-up question to this one. Real quick,
5 is there data on the current standard -- and I
6 realize there may not be a standard, but is there
7 data on the current standard of the naloxone dose
8 that's given by a medical professional?

9 So if there was an immediate emergency care
10 service available, considering that the profile of
11 opioids that are used have changed -- I saw one
12 slide where there was reference to 0.4 to
13 2 milligrams. What's actually being used? And
14 maybe the advisory committee members can chime in
15 here. But that might be helpful.

16 So is there a standard that's currently
17 used? Do people start with 0.4, or do they start
18 with 2, or what do they start with?

19 DR. BROWN: Go for it.

20 DR. ZUPPA: I've actually looked at the CHOP
21 formulary before I came down, and it says initial
22 to start with 10 mgs per kilo, and if there's no

1 response, do 100 micrograms per kilo. So if you're
2 a 10-kilo kid, you can get up to a milligram and
3 then it maxes out at 2 milligrams per dose; IV,
4 yes.

5 DR. EDWARDS: Eric Edwards with Kaleo. To
6 address your question specifically, I think it's
7 important that we do take into account setting,
8 setting being the experience we have in the
9 clinical environment, whether that's the emergency
10 room or in a post-operative environment if you're
11 an anesthesiologist, et cetera versus a community
12 setting.

13 DR. BROWN: Thank you, sir.

14 Dr. Meurer?

15 DR. MEURER: I have a question for you,
16 Dr. Edwards, and this will be related. Why didn't
17 you pick 2 milligrams for the Evzio injector as
18 opposed to 0.4 milligrams?

19 DR. EDWARDS: Yes. And it is related.
20 Thank you. I was going to go on to say, based on
21 observational data, as well as studies reported in
22 the literature -- and we have 40 years of data in

1 that proven injectable route of administration, IM,
2 subQ, IV, we know that the majority of patients
3 treated with 0.4 milligrams by the IM or subQ route
4 respond with that first dose. And for those who
5 are non-responders, a second dose is usually
6 available while awaiting definitive emergency care.

7 When Kaleo originally worked with the FDA to
8 seek approval of the first take-home naloxone
9 product for the community, we utilized this data to
10 justify that 0.4-milligram dose, which falls within
11 that reference product labeling of 0.4 milligrams
12 to 2 milligrams.

13 DR. MEURER: I think, before, Mr. Chairman,
14 you asked for the perspective of practitioners.
15 When I was a resident in 2003, we would frequently
16 use 0.4-milligram injection in the emergency
17 department setting. And oftentimes, we'd just used
18 like whatever's in the vial just because that's
19 easier for the nurses.

20 However, frequently now, since there are
21 also 2-milligram vials, frequently I and others in
22 emergency care would start with a 2-milligram vial

1 when administering in the emergency department,
2 although in many cases, people have had it
3 administered in the pre-hospital setting before.
4 And each EMS agency will vary regarding whether
5 they stock the 0.4's or the 2's.

6 And unfortunately, the dosing data in the
7 NEMSIS database that's referenced in some of our
8 material is frequently missing, so I don't know if
9 there's good data on how much of each type is
10 available or used and deployed at most EMS
11 agencies.

12 DR. PERGOLIZZI: Comments. Again,
13 Dr. Pergolizzi. The WHO in 2014 produced a very
14 extensive document on community management of
15 opioid overdose. In there, I think it recognizes
16 the fact that, a majority of time when these
17 people -- they're not subjects, normal, healthy
18 volunteers -- they're not patients who we may have
19 an understanding of their comorbidity or what other
20 poly-rational pharmacy they may be on; these are
21 people.

22 Most of the time, these people are going to

1 be encountered by a family member at home. That's
2 what the WHO's report showed. So we have to take
3 into account the fact that we're not going to be
4 able to do what we do in a hospital setting or even
5 when a "first responder" who has some training in
6 this, we are not going to be able to titrate to
7 effect.

8 When we look at the current data in the
9 unfortunate abuse of carfentanil, fentanyl,
10 buprenorphine, we have to respect the fact that we
11 have a limited window of time and opportunity to be
12 able to reverse this and avoid a life-threatening
13 situation.

14 So it's critically important during that
15 point in time that we have a standardized
16 reproducible way of providing an amount of naloxone
17 to save that person's life.

18 I draw attention to Albert de Haan's paper
19 on buprenorphine. Buprenorphine is a very
20 interesting compound, very potent partial agonist
21 or pan-ag opioid receptor activity. We know it has
22 a bell-shaped type curve. And here, if you look at

1 the dose response of buprenorphine, it's a
2 2-milligram dose that you're going to need in order
3 to provide correction of respiratory depression.
4 So it's important that we have the right dose at
5 the right time.

6 DR. BROWN: Thank you. I'm just going to
7 ask that you sit down now. And for future
8 reference, we've asked the members of the panel to
9 only get up and speak when called upon by the
10 chair. And I would appreciate our friends from
11 industry doing likewise.

12 The next person on the list, Dr. Fuchs?

13 DR. FUCHS: Susan Fuchs. This is for
14 Dr. Edwards and references slide 3, so the Kaleo
15 presentation. In this slide, you show two products
16 that are FDA-approved, both your Narcan as well as
17 the Auvi-Q. The Auvi-Q has been recalled
18 completely from the U.S. market due to problems
19 about inaccurate dosing delivery.

20 Are you afraid of that happening with your
21 similar product?

22 DR. EDWARDS: No. Kaleo is confident that

1 the issue with Auvi-Q was isolated to that
2 particular product.

3 DR. FUCHS: Thank you.

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hudak?

5 DR. HUDAK: Yes. I was struck by the
6 difference in efficacy on the intranasal naloxone
7 presented on slide 13 by Mr. Marrs and on the
8 off-label intranasal naloxone kit presented on
9 slide 13 by Dr. Edwards.

10 I was wondering, in one case, you had nearly
11 a very high efficacy rate with intranasal
12 injection. I'm not sure who administered these,
13 whether these were EMS providers or people in the
14 community, and contrast that with a zero percent
15 effective administration for an off-label kit,
16 which may be different than this particular use
17 here and a very low 50 percent after-training,
18 one-week success rate.

19 So I'm wondering if someone can comment on
20 that.

21 MR. MARRS: Tony Marrs, Amphastar.

22 Regarding my slide, as seen here, these were done

1 in a community setting by first responders, police
2 officers, firefighters, and so the efficacy data
3 there is what was reported by them.

4 DR. EDWARDS: I'll just comment that that is
5 the significant difference, trained first
6 responders used to responding to emergency
7 situations versus caregivers or laypersons who had
8 not previously had exposure to the product and were
9 trained for the very first time with an assessment
10 of that retaining of the training, coming back one
11 week later in a simulated opioid emergency
12 environment.

13 DR. BROWN: Dr. Nelson?

14 DR. NELSON: Thanks. With respect to the
15 comments of Dr. Meurer and the others that asked, I
16 would just say that, over the past 5 to 10 years in
17 the emergency department, I think we've been
18 scaling back the dose of naloxone we've been
19 recommending to prevent opioid withdrawal.

20 Now, I realize that's intravenous, and it
21 doesn't apply to the community, and this is perhaps
22 a discussion we could have later. But apropos to

1 that, I would ask Adapt and Amphastar, if you have
2 data on the intranasal dosing at half or a quarter
3 of the dosing you currently recommend and what the
4 PK, the pharmacokinetics, of that dose would look
5 like in terms of Tmax and Cmax.

6 MR. MULLIGAN: Seamus Mulligan, Adapt
7 Pharma. Yes, we have data on a 2-milligram
8 presentation of the product. In the development,
9 as I mentioned at the outset of my comments, we
10 developed the naloxone nasal spray, Narcan product,
11 in conjunction with the National Institutes of Drug
12 Abuse and evaluated a 2-milligram and 4-milligram
13 version.

14 So we have pharmacokinetic data. As you saw
15 in the data I presented, there was dose
16 proportionality between the 4 and 2 doses. There's
17 similar dose proportionality on the downside to the
18 2-milligram product.

19 DR. NELSON: So if I can just follow up real
20 quickly, do you have a slide that shows that, the
21 PK, what the Cmax or Tmax would be just for
22 comparison?

1 MR. MULLIGAN: No. I don't have it with me,
2 but I think actually FDA has it and may show it
3 later.

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. McCann?

5 DR. McCANN: Mary Ellen McCann, Boston
6 Children's. This is for Dr. Edwards, slide 13. I
7 guess I would like to know a little bit more about
8 who the untrained users or volunteers were, what
9 their characteristics are, or were.

10 DR. EDWARDS: As discussed, these were two
11 studies that were open-label randomized crossover
12 studies. This was conducted in an age range of 18
13 to 64 years. There were 15 males and 26 females, a
14 total of 41 subjects in the first study.

15 In addition, the second study included
16 33 subjects: 6 laypersons, 16 pharmacists, and 11
17 pharmacy technicians, 16 males and 17 females with
18 an age range of 20 to 66 years of age.

19 DR. McCANN: So you don't really know too
20 much about their educational levels, other than
21 that some of them are pharm assistants, correct?

22 DR. EDWARDS: We did collect information

1 relating to their educational background, I just do
2 not have that information with me at this time.

3 DR. McCANN: Thank you.

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. Davis?

5 DR. DAVIS: Yes. John Davis. I guess I
6 wanted to ask the panel, since we're also in the
7 middle of a second epidemic, which is the obesity
8 epidemic in the United States, with some states
9 reporting up to 30 or 40 percent of their
10 population being obese, with many individuals being
11 morbidly obese, I was curious, with all this dosing
12 data, if this is all done in nice, normal-weight
13 individuals, or if there's any experience that
14 anyone has in dosing people who weigh 300 or
15 400 pounds? That's the first question.

16 DR. BROWN: Is that a question specifically
17 for any member of industry?

18 DR. DAVIS: Correct.

19 DR. BROWN: Do you have someone that you
20 would choose to ask that question?

21 DR. DAVIS: I think, if we're talking about
22 dosing and they're all talking about dosing, I'd be

1 curious if anyone had any data on patients who were
2 overweight or obese versus normal weight.

3 DR. BROWN: So is there anyone from the
4 industry panel that has any such data?

5 MR. MULLIGAN: No. All our work was
6 performed in normal, healthy volunteers, not obese
7 patients.

8 DR. DAVIS: Great. That answers the
9 question. The second question is, obviously, with
10 an intranasal route, there are lots of people, and
11 we saw very limited data on if patients had
12 rhinitis or if they had URIs, colds, or even if
13 they are using intranasal cocaine or other drugs,
14 and what the impact that would be on nasal
15 administration.

16 MR. MULLIGAN: Again, I think I'll just
17 refer to my earlier comments. Seamus Mulligan,
18 Adapt. Our studies were performed in normal
19 healthies. We did not evaluate different other
20 physiological conditions. However, the delivery of
21 a concentrated dose, 4 milligram in
22 100 microliters, I think provides a safety margin

1 for any other underlying condition. But our
2 studies were performed in normal healthies.

3 DR. DAVIS: Can I just ask you how you came
4 to the 0.1-milliliter dose versus, I guess, the
5 other product has a 2-mL dose, which is
6 significantly larger volume.

7 MR. MULLIGAN: One of the rules of nasal
8 drug delivery -- there's a rule of five, that the
9 drug should be able to deliver less than a certain
10 amount, a small volume. And the volume 1 of those
11 rules is, for nasal drug delivery, typically, a
12 volume of effective delivery is between 100 and
13 250 microliters of spray. Anything more than that
14 is probably lost down the pharynx.

15 DR. BROWN: Dr. Parker?

16 DR. PARKER: Ruth Parker. Emory University.
17 Mine is not to anyone in particular, but whether or
18 not anyone has information on the shelf life of the
19 product varying by the formulation for which it
20 would be intended, intranasal versus subQ versus
21 sublingual versus IM, whether or not the
22 formulation would impact its shelf life, stability.

1 DR. GERST: Hi. This is Diane Gerst. I'm
2 the vice president of quality and regulatory for
3 Amphastar Pharmaceuticals. Our ongoing stability
4 trials have shown that the product is very stable.

5 We have an ongoing program at 40 degrees C
6 over shelf life, and so far the results are very
7 promising. We're looking at both potency as well
8 as impurities. And that's for our proposed
9 intranasal product.

10 DR. BROWN: Dr. Sturmer?

11 DR. STURMER: Thank you. This is a question
12 for Adapt Pharma, slide number 16, where you
13 mentioned the 99 percent reversal rate based on
14 8 entities. Are there any robust data showing that
15 you have a 5-milligram intranasal has a better
16 reversal rate than the off-label 2-milligram
17 intranasal?

18 MR. MULLIGAN: No. There isn't any
19 additional data. We sought this data out when we
20 heard of this outcome by commissioning a third
21 party. We do not have comparative data.

22 However, this is real field-use data. For

1 example, Chief Ryan, who is with us here today, he
2 switched all of his offices, 620, right over to
3 Narcan. So there's an example of someone who's
4 found the efficacy has been maintained and less
5 dosing required. But as a direct head-to-head
6 field comparison, there is none, no data available
7 that I'm aware of.

8 DR. STURMER: I have a very quick follow-up
9 question. Are there any data on repeat use of the
10 4-milligram intranasal dose in illicit drug users?

11 MR. MULLIGAN: Not at this point. We have
12 no data on repeated using. We hear anecdotal data
13 on people who repeat a number of additional
14 exposures, but we have no solid data to provide at
15 this point. We are only seven months post-launch
16 at this stage.

17 DR. STURMER: Thank you.

18 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hertz, you had a comment?
19 Dr. Beaudoin?

20 DR. BEAUDOIN: Hi. This is Francesca
21 Beaudoin. I have a question for Dr. Sherman of
22 Insys Therapeutics. This is referring to slide

1 number 7. When you talked about indications and
2 who the sublingual route can be used in, do you
3 have a sense of what proportion of opioid overdoses
4 that are being treated by laypeople or first
5 responders meet your criteria as opposed to being
6 unresponsive?

7 MR. SHERMAN: We do not. Actually, I went
8 to a training session of the Chandler Police
9 Department, which is a suburb of Phoenix where
10 Insys is located, and discussed the use of our
11 device with the police there. And we were told
12 that the preponderance of that use would actually,
13 probably -- if it was reviewed and approved by the
14 FDA, most of the use probably would be intranasal.
15 But if the patient was still conscious and could
16 follow directions, they would probably give it
17 sublingually. And if they required a second dose
18 and they were awake, they could administer it
19 sublingually.

20 DR. BEAUDOIN: So can I just ask a follow-up
21 to that?

22 DR. BEAUDOIN: Sure.

1 MR. SHERMAN: So your intent, then, would be
2 that this would be first-line intranasal
3 administration with the option to be a sublingual
4 administration in an awake patient?

5 DR. BEAUDOIN: When we initially designed
6 the product, we looked at -- we were challenged to
7 look at it sublingually because the FDA wasn't very
8 supportive of sublingual administration.

9 So they asked us to look at it buccally, and
10 on the tongue, and on the roof of the mouth, and
11 some other places. And we did those PK tests and
12 found out that buccal administration isn't very
13 compelling.

14 So we just turned the device on its side and
15 used it up the nose, and we got some outstanding
16 data from using the same formulation that worked
17 sublingually intranasally.

18 MR. SHERMAN: Thank you.

19 DR. BEAUDOIN: Thanks.

20 DR. BROWN: Dr. Brent?

21 DR. BRENT: Thank you. Jeffrey Brent. I
22 noticed in the Amphastar presentation that, if I

1 understand what you said correctly, using your
2 2-milligram intranasal dose, there was an average
3 of 1.4 administrations per subject, meaning that,
4 on the average, they had to use the device more
5 than once. Now, we just heard from the Adapt
6 4-milligram dose people that they had -- with a
7 single dose, I believe they said 99 percent
8 reversals.

9 Does the fact that, on the average, you have
10 to use the device more than once to get an
11 appropriate response give you any pause at all
12 about the 2-milligram dose?

13 Then the second question I have for the
14 group in general, does anybody have any data at all
15 about the need for re-administration? Thank you.

16 MR. MARRS: Can I get slide 9 from
17 Amphastar? Yes. Your point about the average of
18 1.4, when we look at the number of units used, you
19 can see here that 65 percent of the victims
20 received 1 unit and 33 2 units, so the average is
21 1.4.

22 Our feeling is that, 98 percent of the time,

1 1 or 2 units worked for a reversal. There is the
2 2 percent that are obviously not in that. But
3 2 units covers 98 percent, so our belief is that
4 that's an adequate, realistic amount of units.

5 MR. SHANDELL: And just to add, a lot of our
6 data, because this is off-label, is from the first
7 responders. And the way that these are carried are
8 2 units. So that's how the current product or the
9 product that's under review would be sold as a
10 two-pack, and that's what would be carried.

11 DR. BRENT: If I could just follow up on
12 that, do you see any major rationale for not going
13 to a 4-milligram dose, which from what we heard --

14 MR. SHANDELL: Yes.

15 DR. BRENT: -- is what we would expect,
16 would give you a much better response for the
17 single unit.

18 MR. SHANDELL: So we have two thoughts on
19 this matter when we were trying to optimize the
20 dose. And that's why one of my slides, which had
21 the nasal cavities and their volume, we feel that
22 it has come up from many presenters that if there's

1 a deviated septum or there's other issues with the
2 nose, one, we think a lower concentration in a
3 greater volume will allow the drug to disperse more
4 freely.

5 So we have talked to first responders who
6 have concern about too low of a volume, if it's not
7 going to penetrate and get into the system.

8 Then secondly, it goes back to the AWS,
9 although I do acknowledge that it's better to
10 revive somebody than to have that, but one of the
11 statistics that was cited, I thought, was
12 interesting, 15 percent violence. And we believe
13 that could have an impact on future administrations
14 where, if violence occurs, one may be reluctant to
15 administer the higher dose.

16 DR. BROWN: One more comment, and then we're
17 going to take a break.

18 MR. MULLIGAN: Just the closing comment on
19 that because I think it's relevant to repeat
20 dosing. In the study that we conducted, the field
21 study, we also had repeated administration of our
22 product, approximately, I think, 25, 30 percent of

1 the time.

2 Whether that repeat dosing was as a result
3 of just engrained practice in the first responders
4 because the dose -- and then they're fighting the
5 dose again. I don't know whether, with more
6 experience, there would be less repeat dosing. I
7 can't tell you, but we did have repeat dosing. So
8 the adverse event profile, it takes that into
9 account.

10 DR. BRENT: Thank you.

11 DR. BROWN: Thank you. We're now going to
12 take a 15-minute break. Panel members, please
13 remember that there should be no discussion of the
14 meeting topic during the break, amongst yourselves,
15 or with any member of the audience.

16 We're going to resume at a little after
17 10:15. We have more clarifying questions for
18 industry. All of it, we will get to all of those
19 questions as soon as we come back from break.
20 Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, at 10:05 a.m., a recess was
22 taken.)

1 DR. BROWN: Clarifying questions for
2 industry? Dr. Warholak?

3 DR. WARHOLAK: Hi. This is Terry Warholak.
4 It seems to me -- and correct me if I'm
5 wrong -- that several of you recommended that there
6 be one dose product approved for community use or
7 one product approved for each of the different dose
8 forms? Is that what you're saying? No?

9 MR. SHANDELL: This is Jason Shandell from
10 Amphastar. We're not recommending that because
11 obviously there is the Narcan approved. And we
12 believe that our product should be approved and,
13 again, that goes to some of my issues regarding
14 volume and the concentration.

15 We feel that more volume is better to help
16 disperse for those individuals that have nasal
17 issues. We don't believe there will be confusion.
18 Clearly, the Narcan is in a very little device that
19 goes in your fingers. Ours is larger, looks more
20 like a syringe. We don't believe there will be any
21 confusion.

22 DR. BROWN: Dr. Vinks?

1 DR. VINKS: This is Alexander Vinks,
2 Cincinnati Children's Hospital. I have a
3 clarifying question related to the presentation by
4 Mr. Sherman and Insys, and the statements that are
5 made on slides 13 and 14.

6 Could you elaborate on what data you used to
7 make this, say, statement about general use of the
8 product in pediatric patients? Because if you do
9 an off-the-cuff type analysis, you would end up
10 with the doses that have been discussed by about a
11 factor 4 to 10 higher Cmaxes and area under the
12 curves. And I was just wondering what data you
13 used to make this statement.

14 MR. SHERMAN: Thank you for your question.
15 We just looked at the literature, and we looked at
16 the data from American Pediatric Association, where
17 they make dosage recommendations.

18 But for a single-dose device, to conduct the
19 studies, to determine the dose, we didn't think
20 that was feasible, and because of the high safety
21 margin, we thought that for children and
22 adolescents, the adult dose, if it's comparable to

1 a 0.4-milligram dose of IM, would be safe and
2 effective in pediatrics.

3 DR. BROWN: Dr. Galinkin?

4 DR. GALINKIN: This question is I think for
5 somebody from Adapt or Kaleo. In Colorado being
6 more rural, we have areas of really high abuse and
7 low EMS access. So is there any comparative data
8 with regard to the two products, or any products,
9 actually, on whether there's higher survivability
10 where there's low EMS access with either of the
11 products?

12 I guess, in the secondary question to that,
13 in these areas, do you feel that 2 units in kits
14 are sufficient because of the sometimes long time
15 to EMS, people getting to EMS?

16 MR. MULLIGAN: I'm not sure I understood the
17 first part of your question. The survivability of
18 the product?

19 DR. GALINKIN: No, the survivability of
20 patients in rural areas because, obviously, with a
21 long period of time for EMS to get there, it seems
22 like your product would have a longer time of

1 effect than some of the other products, but I don't
2 know if that's been shown.

3 MR. MULLIGAN: I think, first, some of your
4 colleagues in Colorado agree with you because
5 they've just purchased the product for that
6 particular reason. And you go back to some of the
7 comments that have been made earlier, especially
8 in rural environments -- and we're hearing this
9 from law enforcement, first responders -- you want
10 to make sure. It's not practical to carry multiple
11 kits, multiple numbers of kits. So our product
12 comes with 2 units per carton, and that's a total
13 of 8 milligrams available.

14 Now, whether they should have more than
15 that, I can't answer, but that should normally
16 be -- it gives the best possible bang for the buck,
17 so to speak. You're getting significant quick
18 onset and prolonged exposure. As I referenced in
19 the study, we have 5 times the exposure as you
20 would see with the 0.4 mg injection.

21 DR. GALINKIN: I guess this is still a
22 follow-up to another question, so let me just ask.

1 When you atomize a product, does it matter what the
2 volume is?

3 MR. MULLIGAN: I think, again, in drug
4 delivery 101, yes, for nasal drug delivery, the
5 literature would support the fact that the amount
6 of atomization that you use is between 100 and
7 200 microliters. That's not my invention. That's
8 some of the fuller figures of drug delivery with
9 respect to nasal drug delivery. The volume is
10 important because, most likely, anything more than
11 that is lost down the pharynx.

12 DR. GALINKIN: I was thinking on the low
13 end, though, since that's what the other company is
14 breaking down to.

15 MR. MULLIGAN: Yes. Less than 100, I don't
16 have any data.

17 DR. GALINKIN: They were saying that
18 increasing the volume over a period of time
19 actually might increase absorption, which you don't
20 feel. Once you get over 200 mics, you're done.

21 MR. MULLIGAN: I don't have any.

22 DR. BROWN: Dr. Maxwell?

1 DR. MAXWELL: Thank you. A two-part
2 question for industry. You talked about the
3 various numbers on, call it success rate, the
4 percentage of saves. My question is, has anybody
5 looked at those in light of the potency of the
6 heroin? I mean, there's a lot of difference
7 between white heroin in New York City and powdered
8 brown in Texas. And then there's a second part to
9 the question, which I might as well add in.

10 Do we have any evidence of the use of any of
11 these kits with these super-potent new opioids that
12 are out there, the U4770, the W18, or the
13 carfentanil?

14 MR. MARRS: Tony Marrs, Amphastar. The data
15 that I presented was from first responders that
16 collected it themselves, collected the data
17 themselves. As part of that, they didn't do any
18 formal assessment of the concentration or potency
19 of what was taken, other than just their
20 observational experience.

21 The dates of these were from 2014 to 2015 in
22 New York and New Jersey. And throughout this

1 process, one can imagine that there's probably
2 quite a spectrum of different potencies during that
3 period.

4 MR. MULLIGAN: With respect to the study
5 that we presented, even though it was a
6 retrospective study, there were 9 other reversals
7 that were related to fentanyl, as we understand,
8 and 1 related to carfentanil.

9 Again, just to reinforce the comment, with
10 the safety profile of this drug, the dose of
11 naloxone should be as high as possible.

12 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hertz? And then we're going
13 to move on to the FDA presentations.

14 DR. HERTZ: Yes. I want to clarify
15 something, and I'm a little curious why we haven't
16 been cited as the source of the 100-microliter
17 volume by the companies because we have generally
18 requested that for a single spray in one nostril.
19 And the idea being is if you want to ensure that
20 the solution is being delivered to the nasal
21 mucosa, is not being swallowed, or running out of
22 the nose, we explored the volume that would reside

1 on the mucosa.

2 We'll hear perhaps later on more about the
3 development and how these all evolved, but I think
4 you've seen some of the data that show that volume
5 and the total dose have an impact on the exposure.
6 So when we approved the 4-milligram intranasal, it
7 was based on that volume creating the profile that
8 was sufficient to meet criteria.

9 So these other theories are theories, but
10 the source of the recommendation for the
11 100 microliters comes from us. And so far, the
12 products that have actually studied 100 microliters
13 have shown it to be a reasonable volume in these
14 studies.

15 DR. BROWN: We will come back to other
16 clarifying questions for industry after the FDA
17 presentation. But for currently, we're going to
18 proceed with presentations from the FDA, and
19 Dr. Nadel will begin.

20 **FDA Presentation - Jennifer Nadel**

21 DR. NADEL: Good morning. My name is
22 Jennifer Nadel, and I'm a medical officer in the

1 Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia, and Addiction
2 Products. I will be talking today about the
3 clinical and regulatory perspectives of naloxone
4 products intended for use in the community.

5 As you have heard and will hear more about
6 today, the United States is experiencing a
7 devastating public health crisis associated with
8 the use, misuse, and abuse of illicit and
9 prescription opioids.

10 Drug overdose has surpassed motor vehicle
11 collisions as the leading cause of accidental death
12 in the United States, and opioids are the most
13 common cause of drug overdose. An overdose can
14 occur in patients prescribed in opioid and also in
15 people who misuse or abuse opioids.

16 Accidental exposure is another concern and
17 may occur in household contacts. Nationally
18 representative adverse drug event data suggests
19 that, in children under 6 years of age, opioids
20 account for the largest percentage of accidental
21 prescription drug ingestions resulting in emergency
22 department visits and subsequent hospitalizations.

1 Opioid overdose is characterized by life-
2 threatening respiratory and CNS depression that may
3 lead to irreversible hypoxic injury. Opioid
4 overdose is an emergency and requires immediate
5 treatment.

6 Naloxone is an opioid receptor antagonist,
7 which means it blocks the effects of opioids,
8 including reversing respiratory and CNS depression.
9 It is the reversal drug for a life-threatening
10 opioid overdose. Naloxone works, but its delivery
11 has to be within the first few minutes of an
12 overdose.

13 Several challenges are encountered with the
14 use of naloxone in the community. There's a risk
15 of recurrent respiratory and CNS depression after
16 naloxone has been given. The duration of action of
17 most opioids is longer than the effect of naloxone.
18 The effects of the opioid may return as the
19 naloxone is cleared.

20 This is especially concerning with extended-
21 release opioids. There is additional concern with
22 partial agonists, as some of them do not reverse

1 easily. After a person has received naloxone, the
2 person requires continued surveillance and possibly
3 repeat doses of naloxone. It is critical that the
4 person is given appropriate medical attention. And
5 I will discuss adverse symptoms associated with
6 withdrawal in the next few slides.

7 The use of naloxone may precipitate severe
8 opioid withdrawal. Some of the signs and symptoms
9 of withdrawal include diarrhea, tachycardia, fever,
10 nausea, vomiting, and increased blood pressure.

11 Abrupt post-operative reversal of opioid
12 depression after using naloxone may result in the
13 withdrawal symptoms seen on the previous slide as
14 well as seizures, arrhythmias, pulmonary edema,
15 coma, encephalopathy, and cardiac arrest, which may
16 result in death. Cardiac events have mainly been
17 seen in patients with pre-existing cardiovascular
18 disease.

19 Acute opioid withdrawal in neonates,
20 manifesting as seizures, may be life threatening if
21 not recognized and properly treated. Other signs
22 and symptoms include excessive crying and

1 hyperactive reflexes.

2 Neonates born to opioid-dependent mothers
3 are at the greatest risk. The risk of acute
4 withdrawal symptoms in 1-month-olds to 12-year-olds
5 is low because very few of these patients are
6 taking opioids chronically. They are more likely
7 to acutely overdose from an isolated and accidental
8 exposure.

9 Naloxone was initially approved in 1971 with
10 the brand name Narcan for use in the healthcare
11 setting. It is labeled for intravenous,
12 intramuscular, or subcutaneous use.

13 .5 milligrams per milliliter and 1 milligram
14 per milliliter preparations are currently
15 available. The initial recommended dose for opioid
16 reversal is 0.4 milligrams to 2 milligrams. The
17 dose may be repeated at 2- to 3-minute intervals.

18 The pediatric dose for all children from the
19 approved naloxone labeling is 0.01 milligrams per
20 kilogram IV. Subsequent doses of 0.1 milligrams
21 per kilogram are recommended if the initial dose is
22 ineffective. The neonatal dose is 0.01 milligram

1 per kilogram. Doses for all age groups may be
2 repeated every 2 to 3 minutes as needed.

3 The American Academy of Pediatrics issued
4 guidelines in 1990, which are different than the
5 labeled dosing recommendations. Specifically, AAP
6 recommended 0.1 milligrams per kilogram from birth
7 to 5 years of age or 20 kilograms of body weight.
8 The dose is 2 milligrams if older than 5 or
9 weighing more than 20 kilograms. In many cases,
10 the initial dose is higher than what is recommended
11 in adults. These guidelines were not based on
12 controlled data.

13 The AAP recommendation was based in part on
14 a concern that 0.01 milligrams per kilogram, as is
15 currently recommended in the approved labeling, may
16 not provide optimal reversal in some infants. That
17 AAP statement has been retired. However, the AAP
18 has subsequently issued a new statement on
19 naloxone, and the current AAP policy supports
20 pediatric naloxone at the same dose as recommended
21 in the 1990 guidelines.

22 The clinical report, entitled Preparing for

1 Pediatric Emergencies, Drugs to Consider, was first
2 published in 2008 and was reaffirmed in 2011.

3 These recommendations have been incorporated into
4 pediatric resuscitation guidelines, pediatric drug
5 references, and are widely accepted as the standard
6 of care.

7 Weight-based dosing, as recommended in the
8 initial Narcan label, and fixed dosing, as in
9 products approved for community use, each have
10 advantages in treating opioid overdose in pediatric
11 patients, particularly neonates, depending on the
12 setting.

13 Weight-based dosing relies on the ability to
14 monitor patients and identify the need for
15 re-dosing. This is feasible in supervised medical
16 settings when dose titration can be supervised by
17 trained healthcare professionals and the patient
18 can be monitored closely.

19 On the other hand, fixed-dose products have
20 an advantage in the community setting where
21 titration of dosing is neither feasible nor safe,
22 and decisions about dosage cannot be made by a

1 layperson. In this setting, the risk of
2 administering a life-saving treatment outweighs the
3 risk of precipitating withdrawal.

4 We are committed to making naloxone products
5 more available as one component of our approach to
6 addressing the opioid overdose epidemic. FDA has
7 held public meetings on naloxone intended for use
8 in the community. We have worked with sponsors to
9 develop a pathway to approval. We have reviewed
10 and approved these products under a variety of
11 expedited programs such as fast-track and priority
12 review.

13 On February 4, 2016, FDA announced the
14 Opioid Action Plan. Part of that plan is to
15 support better treatment, including providing
16 broader access to naloxone. The FDA recognizes the
17 public health imperative that naloxone may be
18 available in any setting where opioids may be
19 present and, therefore, whether there is potential
20 for overdose.

21 The FDA has and will continue to expedite
22 the review of naloxone products that address an

1 unmet medical need and/or would provide a
2 significant improvement in safety or effectiveness.
3 The FDA has multiple programs sponsors can apply to
4 help expedite the development and review of a
5 product, increase guidance on a product, and even
6 shorten the time clock for review of a marketing
7 application from the 10-month standard review to a
8 6-month priority review.

9 A public meeting was held in 2012, where
10 expanding access to naloxone in the community was
11 discussed. The only approved formulations of
12 naloxone at that time were injectable products used
13 by medical professionals. We discussed how
14 naloxone is an important tool in addressing the
15 problem of opioid overdose and access to naloxone
16 should be made easily available. FDA was
17 encouraged to expand access by approving non-
18 injectable forms of naloxone.

19 The FDA discussed the general pathways for
20 approving new formulations of naloxone and making
21 naloxone available over the counter. The approval
22 of new formulations would be based upon a

1 comparative bioavailability study due to ethical
2 concerns with conducting an efficacy study. There
3 would be a comparison between the new product and
4 already improved injectable formulation of
5 naloxone.

6 Switching naloxone to over-the-counter
7 status would likely require additional clinical
8 data, and it was concluded that there is a need for
9 better coordination among federal agencies,
10 manufacturers, and stakeholders to resolve
11 regulatory issues and expand access.

12 A second public meeting was held in 2015,
13 and a variety of scientific, legal, regulatory,
14 logistical, and clinical issues surrounding the use
15 of naloxone were discussed. There was broad
16 general agreement that naloxone should be made
17 widely available to persons at risk for overdose
18 and to those who might witness an overdose.

19 By this meeting, naloxone access had greatly
20 increased since 2012. Most of the increase was in
21 the form of off-label naloxone kits. Additionally,
22 many states and communities lacked programs to make

1 it available. Co-prescribing of naloxone with
2 opioids was broadly supported. There was agreement
3 that training on use of naloxone is needed.

4 FDA has had the opportunity to work with
5 companies that are partnering with the National
6 Institute on Drug Abuse to establish a
7 pharmacokinetic standard for new formulations of
8 naloxone in lieu of conducting efficacy studies.
9 There are ethical challenges associated with
10 conducting efficacy studies in this clinical
11 setting.

12 Most overdose patients that would receive
13 naloxone are going to get it from EMS. They are
14 unconscious, so of course cannot provide informed
15 consent or a study. Additionally, it would be
16 unethical for them to be in a randomized trial and
17 potentially receive inadequate treatment when there
18 is an approved naloxone product, which already does
19 an excellent job at reversing the overdose and
20 saving lives.

21 The FDA leveraged what is known about the
22 safety and efficacy of existing approved naloxone

1 products and pharmacokinetics as a path forward for
2 these products. New products would need to match
3 or exceed the naloxone exposures achieved via an
4 approved route of administration, usually
5 0.4 milligrams intramuscularly, particularly in the
6 early critical period, the first few minutes
7 following the overdose in healthy adult volunteers.

8 There are pediatric considerations when new
9 formulations of naloxone are being developed.
10 Ideally, the PK of new products would be studied in
11 children. We do not have that because there is not
12 a clinical setting where that would be possible.

13 There are age-specific safety questions
14 associated with novel routes and anatomic
15 differences such as intranasal delivery and risk of
16 choking or aspiration in infants. There are
17 questions about local safety, for example IM
18 injectors and needle length.

19 Human factors validation studies were
20 conducted with a user group of adolescents 12 years
21 of age and over and adults. The human factors
22 validation studies used an adult-sized mannequin to

1 represent an overdose victim.

2 In the future, we could consider a user
3 group of younger children who could possibly
4 administer naloxone, for example, 8- to 11-year-
5 olds. Additionally, we could consider use of
6 infant-sized mannequins to evaluate differences in
7 administration of naloxone between adults and
8 infants.

9 Additionally, the safety of excipients is
10 evaluated for these products, and there may be
11 pediatric-specific safety concerns surrounding some
12 of them.

13 Two naloxone products have met the standard
14 outline by FDA and have been approved for use in
15 this setting. The indication is for emergency
16 treatment of known or suspected opioid overdose, as
17 manifested by respiratory and/or central nervous
18 system depression.

19 It is intended for immediate administration
20 as emergency therapy in settings where opioids may
21 be present. It is not a substitute for emergency
22 medical care. In addition to describing the basic

1 clinical situation the drug may be used in, the
2 indication statement was developed to encompass the
3 many situations that opioid overdoses may occur in
4 and to emphasize the importance of pursuing medical
5 treatment after the use of naloxone.

6 The products are approved with instructions
7 for use that are targeted to the layperson so that
8 the patient, their family, or another bystander can
9 understand what to do in an emergency and are
10 tested in human factors studies.

11 The products need to be easy to use with a
12 limited opportunity for failure and it is expected
13 that the products may be used without additional
14 training. In contrast, the intended administrators
15 of off-label products generally require training on
16 how to assemble and administer those products.

17 Evzio naloxone auto injector was the first
18 product approved in this setting. It was given
19 fast-track designation and priority NDA review. It
20 was approved April 2014, over two months ahead of
21 the 6-month priority PDUFA goal date. It is
22 labeled for intramuscular or subcutaneous use.

1 It delivers a 0.4-milligram dose. It is
2 packaged with two single-use auto injectors as well
3 as a trainer, all of which provide verbal
4 instructions. The trainer is reusable.

5 Narcan Nasal Spray was the second naloxone
6 product approved. It received fast-track
7 designation and priority NDA review. It was
8 approved November 2015, over two months ahead of
9 the 6-month priority PDUFA goal date. It is
10 labeled for intranasal use.

11 It has a concentration of 40 milligrams per
12 milliliter, and it delivers a 4-milligram dose in a
13 0.1-milliliter spray. The very low volume of spray
14 is important, as 0.4 milliliters is a volume that
15 is within the range expected to be appropriate for
16 a single nostril. Narcan Nasal Spray is packaged
17 with two single-use devices.

18 There are off-label drug device combination
19 products used to deliver naloxone via the
20 intranasal route. The naloxone used is only
21 approved for the parenteral route. The
22 concentration of naloxone used is 2 milligrams per

1 2 milliliters, and it is given as 1 milliliter per
2 nostril.

3 These pictures represent two different kits
4 with two different approaches. They both require
5 assembly and use of a nasal atomizer device to
6 deliver the naloxone. This is an unapproved route
7 for the approved parenteral product.

8 Off-label devices are predominantly used by
9 a variety of organizations and state and local
10 programs to make naloxone available in the
11 community. In general, training is provided for
12 these kits. The FDA is aware that the off-label
13 products are saving lives and have shown
14 effectiveness. However, it is unclear if these
15 products meet the standard previously outlined.
16 There is limited pharmacokinetic data for these
17 products, and we do not know how often these
18 products fail.

19 There are challenges associated with
20 evaluating efficacy of naloxone use in the
21 community. For the off-label products
22 specifically, the failure rate is unknown.

1 Clearly, there were reports of it working. We do
2 not know the percent of failures. We do not have
3 PK data for the off-label products and do not know
4 how variable the efficacy is across the kits.

5 When there are reports of failure of
6 naloxone, there are a variety of scenarios, which
7 may be contributing. We do not know if the
8 naloxone was delivered too late, if the person was
9 definitely suffering from an opioid overdose, or if
10 the overdose was secondary to a potent opioid,
11 multi-drug combination, or partial agonist.

12 There can also be confusion over terminology
13 as Narcan is often used in the general population
14 to refer to any naloxone product, including the
15 unapproved kits.

16 What is the appropriate naloxone dose? We
17 have two approved products, and they have very
18 different doses. Ideally, the dose should be
19 suited for all subpopulations to avoid potential
20 for not having an appropriate product in any given
21 clinical scenario. However, high-potency opioids
22 may require a higher dose of naloxone.

1 In the absence of appropriate ventilatory
2 support, it is unacceptable to delay treatment
3 while titrating a reversal dose of naloxone.

4 Additionally, there were reports in the news of
5 heroin being laced with extremely potent opioids
6 such as street fentanyl or carfentanil.

7 Carfentanil is a large animal sedative that
8 is 10,000 times stronger than morphine. There have
9 been recent overdose outbreaks involving fentanyl
10 in Ohio, Indiana, and Florida. There are also
11 reports of these overdoses requiring as much as a
12 3-fold the ordinary dose of naloxone.

13 In conclusion, we have made huge strides
14 with the development of two approved naloxone
15 products. They are suitable for the layperson to
16 understand how to put them to use. They have met
17 our standard for approval.

18 We still have questions regarding pediatric
19 dosing. Naloxone dosing recommendations vary based
20 on the source of the material. The AAP's
21 guidelines does not agree with the approved
22 labeling for naloxone for pediatric patients. Many

1 commonly used treatment guidelines cite the AAP
2 recommendations such as those from Pediatric
3 Advanced Life Support, Medscape, and Epocrates.

4 Initially, there was some concern over the
5 approved products having too high a dose of
6 naloxone. More recently, we became concerned that
7 the dose is too low. There are new concerns over
8 high-potency illicit opioids requiring higher doses
9 of naloxone.

10 We now have companies approaching us about
11 different dosing regimens for these products. Is
12 our minimum standard high enough? Is there a place
13 for products of different strengths? How would we
14 label a product so a prescriber would know in
15 advance, which would be the appropriate one to
16 choose?

17 The FDA is seeking advice on how to approach
18 these new questions that have arisen since
19 establishing the minimum pharmacokinetic standard,
20 including whether the current minimum standard for
21 approval is adequate and if higher doses are
22 recommended. Thank you.

1 **FDA Presentation - Yun Xu**

2 DR. XU: Good morning. My name is Yun Xu.
3 I'm a team leader reviewer, Anesthesia, Analgesia,
4 and Addiction Products in the Office of Clinical
5 Pharmacology, Food and Drug Administration.

6 Today, my presentation will focus on design
7 analysis and interpretation of the relative
8 bioavailability study to support approval of new
9 naloxone product to treat opioid overdose.

10 Naloxone is an opioid antagonist that
11 antagonizes opioid effects by competing for the
12 same receptor sites. Following parenteral
13 administration, naloxone is readily distributed in
14 the body.

15 Plasma protein binding occurs, but it is
16 relatively weak. Plasma albumin is the major
17 binding constitutes. Naloxone is metabolized in
18 the liver primarily by glucuronidation with
19 naloxone's 3-glucuronide as the major metabolite.

20 A majority of the drug is excreted as
21 metabolites in urine. Naloxone half-life in adults
22 is short, with a mean value of approximately 1 to

1 2 hours. After administration, usually a sharp
2 peak of plasma allowing some concentration can be
3 observed, but then the naloxone level will drop
4 quickly. Therefore, duration of action for most
5 opioids may exceed that of naloxone, especially for
6 extended-release, long-acting, or ER/LA opioids.
7 Patients should be kept under continuous
8 surveillance. An additional naloxone dose may be
9 necessary.

10 A naloxone injection product was approved in
11 1971 under NDA 16636 for emergency treatment of
12 known or suspected opioid overdose. This product
13 has been discontinued from marketing. However, the
14 agency determined that it was not withdrawn for
15 reasons of safety or effectiveness. Several
16 generic products to this NDA are available on the
17 market. Recently, two new naloxone products were
18 approved. One is Evzio, a naloxone auto injector,
19 and the other is Narcan Nasal Spray.

20 The minimum and maximum dose exposures that
21 can be clinically effective is unclear, which
22 probably depends on multiple factors such as type

1 and dose of opioid to cause overdose, route of
2 naloxone administration, et cetera. However, it
3 was not feasible to design a clinical study to
4 determine the minimum effect of a naloxone dose
5 since it is not ethical to administer opioids to
6 healthy subjects to create opioid overdose.

7 Since naloxone injection product is already
8 approved for treatment of this life-threatening
9 condition, there is also great logistical and
10 ethical issues to evaluate efficacy of new naloxone
11 product in patients with opioid overdose, which
12 could result in deaths without timely and adequate
13 treatment.

14 Therefore, for development of a new naloxone
15 product to fight opioid overdose, the agency has
16 said that the new naloxone product in development
17 can be approved by relying on agency's previous
18 findings of safety and effectiveness for already-
19 approved naloxone injection product.

20 Throughout agency's previous findings, a
21 scientific bridge via relative bioavailability
22 study between new loss on product and the reference

1 product is needed.

2 This relative bioavailability study should
3 be a randomized crossover study in healthy adult
4 subjects with adequate sample size. Both the
5 naloxone products are tested and approved naloxone
6 injection products referenced need to be
7 administered and the label recommending a dose and
8 route of administration.

9 Adequate wash-out period is needed between
10 treatments. Blood sampling needs to be adequately
11 captured, entire pharmacokinetic profile,
12 especially for the early onset of action phase.

13 To capture naloxone plasma concentrations in
14 the early phase, adequate numbers of blood samples
15 should be collected in the first 30 minutes after
16 administration. Free or unconjugated naloxone
17 concentration needs to be measured for peak
18 analysis.

19 Since the original approved naloxone product
20 is no longer on the market, its generic product,
21 designated as a reference listed drug in Orange
22 Book, may be used as the comparator. It needs to

1 be emphasized that the final to-be-marketed
2 product, including both formulation and the device,
3 needs to be used for test product since both
4 factors can affect PK performance.

5 Pharmacokinetic parameters, including peak
6 exposure or C_{max}, time to peak exposure or T_{max},
7 total area under the plasma concentration time
8 curve, such as AUC zero to t and AUC zero to
9 infinity, and half-life should be calculated.

10 Onset of action is critical for reversal of
11 opioid overdose. The current FDA guidance on
12 bioavailability and bioequivalent studies
13 recommends the use of partial AUC to assess the
14 onset of therapeutic effect. Therefore, partial
15 AUC of early time points should also be compared to
16 assess onset of naloxone action. Also,
17 demonstrating bioequivalence is not required. A
18 bioequivalent statistical approach is recommended
19 to analyze C_{max} and AUC.

20 The goal of this approach required by the
21 agency is to demonstrate that the new test product
22 matches or exceeds the systemic naloxone exposure

1 to the reference product by comparing
2 pharmacokinetic parameters of C_{max}, AUC zero to t,
3 AUC zero to infinity, and a partial AUC. The
4 entire PK profile will also be examined to ensure
5 this goal.

6 Since onset of action is critical, it needs
7 to be emphasized that, even if the test product
8 shows comparable or higher C_{max}, AUC zero to t, and
9 AUC zero to infinity values, it still needs to
10 demonstrate that the naloxone levels are comparable
11 or higher to the reference product during early
12 phase after dosing by comparing partial AUC values.

13 This hypothetical plot illustrates the
14 importance of partial AUCs. The solid line
15 represents treatment A; the dashed line represents
16 treatment B. Both treatments have similar AUC zero
17 to t, AUC zero to infinity, and C_{max} values. Even
18 T_{max} values are the same.

19 So comparing these PK parameters cannot
20 differentiate the two products. However, it is
21 obvious that treatment B has a lower exposure in
22 the earlier phase of the PK profile. This will

1 raise concerns for slower onset of action for
2 treatment B.

3 If partial AUC values in the earlier phase,
4 especially in the first 5 to 15 minutes after
5 dosing, are compared, then these two products can
6 be easily differentiated since treatment B has much
7 lower partial AUC values.

8 Two naloxone products were approved recently
9 for treatment of opioid overdose. Both products'
10 approval was supported by the relative
11 bioavailability study with approved naloxone
12 injection.

13 The first product is Evzio, which contains
14 4.4-milligram naloxone hydrochloride in 0.4-mL
15 solutions in a pre-filled auto injector. The
16 recommended initial dose is 1 injection of 0.4 mg.
17 If the desired response is not obtained after 2 to
18 3 minutes, another dose may be given.

19 To support approval, the applicant conducted
20 a randomized crossover study in 30 healthy subjects
21 to compare the pharmacokinetics between the new
22 auto injector and naloxone injection. The

1 injection was either subcutaneous or intramuscular
2 based on the depths of fat and also the needle
3 ends.

4 This plot shows the mean naloxone plasma
5 concentration time profile. Closed circle
6 represents Evzio and open circle represents
7 comparative naloxone injection. The two PK
8 profiles are almost superimposed, except for
9 15 percent higher Cmax values for the auto
10 injector. Mean Tmax values were similar.
11 Bioequivalents were met for AUC zero to t and
12 AUC zero to infinity.

13 The other approved product is Narcan Nasal
14 Spray, which contains 4 milligrams of naloxone
15 hydrochloride in a 1.1-mL spray. The recommended
16 initial dose is 1 intranasal spray of 4 milligrams.
17 If the desired response is not obtained after 2 to
18 3 minutes, another dose may be given.

19 To support approval, the applicant conducted
20 a randomized crossover study in 30 healthy
21 subjects. The comparator, naloxone injection, was
22 administered intramuscularly as a 0.4-mg single

1 injection. Two dose levels of the new nasal sprays
2 were used, including 1 spray of a 4-milligram dose
3 and 2 sprays of an 8-milligram dose.

4 This plot shows the mean naloxone plasma
5 concentration time profile. Closed circle
6 represents 0.4-milligram intramuscular injection,
7 which is the bottom line. Closed square represents
8 a 4-milligram dose of Narcan Nasal Spray, which is
9 the middle line. Closed circle represents the
10 8-milligram dose of Narcan Nasal Spray, which is
11 the top line.

12 Both Narcan Nasal Spray doses demonstrate
13 much higher naloxone concentrations than the
14 comparator, naloxone injection, at every time
15 point. The label-recommended 4-milligram nasal
16 spray dose shows approximately 5 times AUC and Cmax
17 values to the comparator. This exposure is likely
18 to fall well within the dose recommended in the
19 approved labeling of the reference product, which
20 recommends up to a 2-milligram initial dose and
21 repeating the dose every 2 to 3 minutes, up to a
22 total dose of 10-milligram.

1 Finally, I want to share two useful
2 guidances published by the agency. The first
3 guidance talks about general considerations when
4 conducting bioavailability and bioequivalent
5 studies, and the second one focuses on
6 bioequivalent statistical approach. More details
7 can be found in these two guidances.

8 This concludes my presentation. Thank you.

9 **FDA Presentation - Shekhar Mehta**

10 DR. MEHTA: Good morning. My name is Shek
11 Mehta, and I'm a drug use analyst in the Office of
12 Surveillance and Epidemiology here at the FDA.
13 Today, I will be presenting information on drug
14 utilization of naloxone.

15 The goal of my presentation is to provide
16 information and context on trends in the
17 utilization of naloxone. First, I will describe
18 information from proprietary drug utilization
19 databases available to the FDA. This will include
20 nationwide trends in U.S. sales distribution data
21 and dispensed prescription data.

22 Then I will discuss other data sources in

1 addition to important published literature on
2 naloxone use. These other data sources include the
3 National Emergency Medical Services Information
4 System, the National Poison Data System, and the
5 National Electronic Injury Surveillance System-
6 Cooperative Adverse Drug Event Surveillance project
7 or NEISS-CADES. Strengths and limitations of
8 available data sources will be discussed throughout
9 the presentation.

10 This table lists the manufacturers and
11 products strengths and approval dates of available
12 naloxone products. In our drug utilization
13 analysis, we included available injectable
14 formulations of naloxone, both in 0.4 milligram per
15 milliliter and 1 milligram per milliliter
16 strengths, as well as the recently approved devices
17 available as single-dose administrations, which are
18 Narcan Nasal, supplied as a nasal spray, and Evzio,
19 supplied as an auto injector.

20 We will begin with information from
21 proprietary drug utilization databases. The IMS
22 Health National Sales Prospective Database provides

1 sales distribution data sold from manufacturers to
2 distributors by settings of care. Although sales
3 data do not reflect actual patient use, these data
4 provide national trends in the distribution of
5 naloxone.

6 Listed here are settings of care where
7 naloxone is distributed. Of note, we have limited
8 granularity of the exact facilities that comprise
9 each distribution channel. For example,
10 distribution to emergency medical services or EMS
11 may be done through sales to the non-federal
12 hospital setting when hospitals stock ambulances,
13 or through the miscellaneous/other setting, which
14 measures distribution to state and local
15 governments that may also supply EMS services.

16 Sales data were analyzed based on product
17 size and strength. Of note, 1 unit may be
18 considered 1 administration of a vial, or ampoule,
19 or device of naloxone, such as 1 unit of Narcan
20 Nasal Spray.

21 This table provides the sales distribution
22 data by setting of care for the year ending

1 June 2012 compared with the year ending June 2016.
2 Overall, the number of naloxone units sold
3 increased by approximately 37 percent from about
4 2.9 million units to about 3.9 million units by the
5 year ending June 2016.

6 Although the number of units sold to
7 hospitals remained approximately the same at about
8 2.1 million units, the proportion of sales to
9 hospitals decreased while the proportion of sales
10 to outpatient settings increased, indicating a
11 shift in sales during the examined time period.

12 On the next slide, we will investigate
13 naloxone use in the community by focusing on the
14 outpatient clinic and retail settings where most of
15 the sales were distributed subsequent to the non-
16 federal hospital setting.

17 Focusing on the most recent year examined,
18 this figure shows the nationally estimated number
19 of naloxone units sold by product. In the most
20 recent year ending June 2016, 97 percent of the
21 units sold to the hospital setting were for the
22 single-use injectable products, containing a total

1 dose of either 0.4 milligram or 2 milligrams per
2 vial. Similarly, in the clinic setting, the
3 majority of units sold were for these single-use
4 injectable products.

5 However, in the retail setting, 18 percent
6 and 9 percent of the market share was for the most
7 recently approved products, Evzio and Narcan Nasal
8 Spray, respectively, which can also be administered
9 by laypersons. The distribution in the retail
10 channel is important in terms of utilization in the
11 community and will be examined in more detail on
12 the next slide.

13 This figure shows a nationally estimated
14 number of the naloxone units sold by product across
15 time from July 2011 to June 2016 for the outpatient
16 retail pharmacy setting. Note that the X axis
17 denotes sales across a five-year time period.

18 The two most recently approved products,
19 Evzio and Narcan Nasal, had increased sales to
20 retail pharmacies. The market share for Evzio more
21 than doubled in the last two years examined, and
22 the uptake of Narcan Nasal Spray increased to

1 9 percent of the market share in this setting, in
2 the 7 months since approval in November 2015.

3 Next, we will examine naloxone prescriptions
4 dispensed to patients from retail pharmacies. The
5 IMS Health National Prescription Audit Extended
6 Insights database was used to examine
7 prescription-level data. With this database, we
8 are able to better understand the volume of
9 prescriptions, products dispensed directly from
10 pharmacies to consumers. However, because naloxone
11 is unique, it is unknown when or even if naloxone
12 is administered based on this dispensed
13 prescription data alone.

14 As we have seen from sales data, the
15 outpatient retail setting represents a small
16 proportion of total naloxone availability, however,
17 it is an emerging setting where availability has
18 grown rapidly.

19 This figure shows a nationally estimated
20 number of naloxone prescriptions dispensed in the
21 outpatient retail setting by product and patient
22 age for the most recent year ending in July 2016.

1 Note that the X axis denotes patient age groups.

2 The highest proportion of prescriptions were
3 dispensed to patients 40 to 64, followed by
4 patients 20 to 39. However, it is unknown if some
5 of these prescriptions were dispensed to caregivers
6 or family members or for the intended recipient of
7 naloxone administration.

8 Among adults, Evzio and naloxone vials were
9 the most common products dispensed. Notably, about
10 2 percent of retail pharmacy prescriptions were
11 dispensed to pediatric patients and were primarily
12 for injectable naloxone products.

13 These data inform national trends in
14 utilization but are not without limitations. The
15 proprietary databases used do not capture
16 distribution of drugs outside of the typical
17 pharmaceutical supply chain such as donations to
18 community programs or direct sales.

19 In addition, first responders such as police
20 and EMS may not receive naloxone from these usual
21 supply chains. Prescription-level data are based
22 on prescriptions dispensed only from outpatient

1 retail pharmacies. Not all dispensed naloxone is
2 used, and the number of administrations per
3 overdose event is unknown. Patients administered
4 naloxone may not hold an actual prescription or be
5 dispensed naloxone from a pharmacy.

6 Although naloxone may be prescribed and
7 dispensed through a traditional prescription
8 process, many states have standing orders and
9 collaborative practice agreements in place that
10 expand the availability of naloxone to guardians
11 and bystanders that may witness an overdose. To
12 address some of these limitations, I'll provide
13 information on manufacturer donations before moving
14 on to other data sources.

15 Permission from Kaleo, the manufacturer of
16 the Evzio auto injector, was obtained to disclose
17 donated units of Evzio over the past two years.
18 Between April 3, 2014 and April 3, 2015, Kaleo
19 donated over 42,000 devices of Evzio to community-
20 based organizations not for resale.

21 This represents over 2 and a half times the
22 amount that was distributed to retail pharmacies

1 during the same time period. Between April 1, 2015
2 and April 3, 2016, Kaleo donated over 120,000
3 devices of Evzio to these community-based
4 organizations, and that represents 25 percent more
5 than was distributed to retail pharmacies during
6 that same time period.

7 According to a recent published news report
8 in Business Insider, Adapt Pharma, the manufacturer
9 of Narcan Nasal Spray, donated 50,000 doses of
10 naloxone to multiple organizations.

11 In summary, the drug utilization databases
12 inform on national trends and visibility of
13 naloxone distribution across the U.S. and serve as
14 a surrogate for use, assuming facilities purchase
15 drugs in quantities reflective of actual patient
16 use.

17 Sales of naloxone are increasing,
18 particularly for those products intended for use by
19 the general public, and our data show that naloxone
20 was prescribed to pediatric patients.

21 We will now discuss other resources to
22 address availability of naloxone in the community

1 through non-traditional distribution. The National
2 Emergency Medical Services Information System, or
3 NEMSIS, aggregates data that is voluntarily
4 submitted by local EMS agencies from more than
5 40 states. Data elements include the type of
6 medical intervention and patient disposition during
7 the EMS event. Public use data are available from
8 2008 onwards and can be trended from 2010 to the
9 present.

10 A draft abstract, the result of a
11 collaboration between the FDA and CDC, assessing
12 multiple naloxone administrations was reviewed. In
13 2015, EMS personnel administered naloxone about
14 214,000 times to about 173,000 patients.

15 Additional details will be provided later today by
16 Dr. Mark Faul, one of the authors of the abstract.

17 The National Poison Data System, or NPDS, is
18 a comprehensive poisoning exposure surveillance
19 database, which collects data from poison control
20 centers from all 50 U.S. states. Case records in
21 this database reflect information provided when an
22 individual reports an actual or potential exposure

1 to a substance or requests information or
2 educational materials. We examined mentions of
3 naloxone use in exposure calls in the U.S. from
4 2006 to 2014.

5 The total naloxone administrations captured
6 by poison control centers increased every year from
7 about 14,000 in 2006 to almost 21,000 in 2014,
8 representing a 51 percent increase.

9 Exposure calls represent administrations of
10 naloxone given by health professionals or
11 laypersons that were ultimately reported to poison
12 control centers. These data are passively
13 collected and likely reflect an underestimate of
14 actual total administrations. The number of
15 administrations, doses administered, and possible
16 offending agent were unavailable in these annual
17 reports examined.

18 The NEISS-CADES database is a joint project
19 of the CDC, the Consumer Product Safety Commission,
20 and the FDA. Data are collected from a nationally
21 representative sample of 63 hospitals that operate
22 24-hour emergency departments in the U.S. Adverse

1 drug event or ADE cases are identified using
2 clinical records where a clinician explicitly links
3 the use of a drug or drug-specific effect to the
4 condition that resulted in the emergency department
5 visit.

6 Although these data explicitly exclude abuse
7 related events, NEISS-CADES was queried to identify
8 ADEs associated with naloxone administration
9 outside of an abuse setting, however, there are
10 insufficient cases involving naloxone to produce
11 reliable national estimates.

12 We will now move on to examine published
13 literature on utilization of naloxone. A
14 literature search was conducted to identify
15 published literature focused on trends and
16 characteristics of naloxone use in the community.
17 This search was limited to only U.S.-based
18 observational or randomized studies from the last
19 10 years, with a specific focus on naloxone use in
20 the community by the general public. Two recent
21 systematic reviews were identified.

22 The published systematic reviews by McDonald

1 in 2016 and Clark in 2014 focused on assessing the
2 effectiveness of take-home naloxone programs or THN
3 programs. These are programs where an individual
4 likely to witness or experience an overdose are
5 provided education and training on naloxone
6 administration.

7 In both reviews, standard electronic article
8 databases were queried for studies related to
9 community naloxone distribution programs and with
10 information on naloxone use and outcomes. Both
11 authors had similar methodologies for identifying
12 studies and evaluating the effectiveness of
13 programs in terms of impact and safety. Many of
14 the studies that were included in the McDonald
15 review were also included in the Clark review, so
16 the more recent McDonald study will be discussed
17 further.

18 In the systematic review by McDonald, there
19 was considerable variability in the number of
20 naloxone kits distributed among take-home naloxone
21 programs, however, all studies reported nearly 100
22 percent opioid overdose reversals after take-home

1 naloxone administration. The most common drug
2 reported to have precipitated the overdose event
3 was heroin. Eight studies in the McDonald review
4 reported some type of adverse event ranging from
5 agitation to vomiting to seizures.

6 This table lists the studies included in the
7 McDonald review. Data on how many THN kits were
8 distributed and ultimately used during an overdose,
9 as well as information on overdose reversal is
10 listed for each study.

11 As mentioned, there was substantial
12 variability in the number of take-home naloxone
13 kits distributed. The percentage subsequently used
14 ranged from less than 1 percent to 67 percent,
15 however, the majority of examined studies reported
16 100 percent or nearly 100 percent opioid reversals
17 with take-home naloxone.

18 I'll now briefly highlight findings from the
19 studies that were based in the U.S. and captured
20 the highest number of events from the systematic
21 review and our literature search, and I have
22 provided references to the full studies.

1 In Baltimore, Knowlton and colleagues
2 assessed EMS records matched to emergency dispatch
3 records from 2008 to 2009. Naloxone was
4 administered in almost 1300 incidents. Intranasal
5 naloxone was administered most frequently in
6 40 percent of incidents, followed by IV naloxone in
7 27 percent and IM naloxone in 22 percent.

8 Of the total incidents, over 1100 reported
9 on patient status immediately following
10 administration; 62 percent of patients improved;
11 23 percent had no change; 0.2 percent worsened; and
12 91 percent of incidents involved transport for
13 further care.

14 In San Francisco, Rowe and colleagues
15 evaluated a cohort of 702 overdose reversals
16 reported between 2010 and 2013. Heroin was
17 reported as a precipitating drug in over 90 percent
18 of cases. Heroin was the only drug reported in
19 54 percent of cases and was reported with another
20 substance in over 36 percent of cases.

21 In Massachusetts, Walley and colleagues
22 evaluated a cohort of 327 participants trained in

1 overdose prevention between 2006 and 2009. There
2 were 312 reported rescue attempts. About half
3 reported using 1 dose of nasal naloxone, about half
4 reported using 2 doses of nasal naloxone, and
5 4 percent reported using 3 or more doses of nasal
6 naloxone in the overdose event.

7 Wheeler and colleagues conducted a survey of
8 136 managers of take-home naloxone programs,
9 excluding law enforcement and medical personnel in
10 2014. Approximately 50 percent of the overdose
11 prevention sites provided naloxone in an injectable
12 formulation, and over one-third provided naloxone
13 packaged in a kit with a nasal and mucosal atomizer
14 that is not FDA approved.

15 More than 10 percent provided naloxone in
16 both formulations. Eleven of the largest
17 organizations provided over 75 percent of naloxone
18 distributed through these community-based programs
19 during this study period.

20 This table from Wheeler describes the
21 characteristics of the take-home naloxone programs
22 by program size. In 2013, a total of 38,000 kits

1 were distributed, and over there were over 8,000
2 documented reversals.

3 These data inform on actual patient
4 administration and utilization of naloxone, but are
5 not without limitations. The quantity of naloxone
6 distributed and used through these community-based
7 programs is unknown from a national perspective.

8 Inferences on the effectiveness of naloxone
9 in the community cannot be made from such programs
10 because of the narrow scope and lack of sufficient
11 detail on overdose events. For example, the reason
12 for multiple administrations is often unknown.
13 Additional data are needed on the amount of
14 naloxone distributed, the circumstances of the
15 overdose event, and the formulations and doses as
16 used in the event.

17 In summary, the epidemiological analysis of
18 data showed trends in utilization or administration
19 that may be reflective of policies being adopted to
20 expand access to naloxone through these community-
21 based distribution programs to individuals likely
22 to witness an overdose event.

1 Police, EMS, and other first responders may
2 not obtain naloxone from a pharmacy or traditional
3 distribution channel, and data suggests that
4 multiple naloxone administrations occur in a
5 proportion of events. Existing published data on
6 use of naloxone in the community are generally
7 available from EMS and take-home naloxone programs.

8 In conclusion, national estimates of
9 naloxone sales and more granular utilization data
10 show increasing trends in community availability of
11 naloxone, however, more data are needed to better
12 understand national patterns of naloxone
13 distribution, utilization, dosing, and
14 effectiveness. Thank you for your attention.

15 **Clarifying Questions**

16 DR. BROWN: We'd like to now move to some
17 clarifying questions. If you would, please
18 remember to state your name for the record before
19 you speak and address your questions to a specific
20 person. Dr. Hertz? Dr. Winterstein?

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I have a question for
22 Dr. Mehta. In the review that you just

1 provided -- that was a very nice, comprehensive
2 review -- I'm curious whether there was the
3 opportunity to -- you mentioned attrition on one of
4 your slides, but you didn't really elaborate on
5 this, and that's obviously a really important part.

6 If the finding is that all of those products
7 work 100 percent of the time and are effective,
8 everything is fine, but that of course depends on
9 how well data was captured. So if there were
10 thousands of kits given out, and we have data of
11 800 of those, whether they were used or not, and
12 the remainder we don't, then we don't know whether
13 this 100 percent effective is really correct or
14 not.

15 In reviewing those studies that you
16 presented, was there any kind of information on
17 that?

18 DR. MEHTA: This is Shek Mehta from the drug
19 utilization team. Yes. In the studies that we did
20 review, there was a significant amount of attrition
21 in a lot of the studies in terms of people who had
22 either not come back, because in the studies, what

1 would happen is the patients who were given a kit
2 of naloxone would have to come back and fill out a
3 survey documenting what types of things happened
4 during the overdose event. And in those cases, a
5 lot of the patients just wouldn't come back and
6 fill out their form after they were given naloxone.
7 So there was significant attrition in that respect,
8 yes.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: So if a patient had died
10 and therefore did not come back because the
11 reversal didn't work, we wouldn't know that?

12 DR. MEHTA: Right, right, from those
13 studies, yes.

14 DR. BROWN: Dr. Sturmer?

15 DR. STURMER: Til Sturmer. I have got a
16 question, two questions, actually, for Dr. Nadel.
17 The first one is, on slide 21, you said there's
18 limited pharmacokinetic data for the off-label
19 product.

20 We've seen pharmacokinetic data today, for
21 example, by Kaleo. Is my impression correct that
22 the 2-milligram off-label intranasal has pretty

1 much the same pharmacokinetics as 0.4-milligram
2 intramuscular?

3 DR. HERTZ: Hi. This is Sharon Hertz. I'll
4 take that one. We have some information. We've
5 seen a variety of programs and some comparators for
6 non-published data. And what I can tell you is, we
7 don't have a consistent understanding of the
8 relationship between the kits that are based on
9 injectable solutions and the PK because they use
10 different atomizers, they use different volumes,
11 different concentrations. Some of them are
12 injectables. Those, we would expect perhaps to
13 have better exposure.

14 So it's not that the off-label use
15 represents one configuration. So depending on how
16 it's configured and how it's administered, we think
17 there could be a fair amount of variability.

18 DR. STURMER: Thank you. That makes perfect
19 sense. The other question is about the notion
20 raised on slide 23 essentially about one product,
21 one concentration per route, or one dose per route,
22 to be more specific. I just have a question. Do

1 you mean this across all settings or within a
2 setting?

3 Let me be specific. Could there be a
4 different dose in a setting of co-prescribing
5 naloxone to patients with chronic opioids versus in
6 needle-sharing programs?

7 DR. HERTZ: That is a very good question,
8 and we would like to hear your thoughts on that
9 when we go to the questions. But that's the type
10 of advice we'd like to hear today about how to make
11 sense of what should be out there and how to convey
12 these differences to prescribers.

13 DR. STURMER: But you say, ideally, dose
14 should be suited for all subpopulations. That
15 would imply to me that it would be the same dose.

16 DR. HERTZ: Well, we're putting that out as
17 an idea. Part of the questions today will also be,
18 in the setting where there are different products,
19 how do we convey their use to prescribers, because
20 what we don't want to happen, at the time where a
21 product is needed, is for there to be any
22 confusion. We also don't want the prescriber

1 confused, which might reduce interest in
2 prescribing.

3 So we have a lot of questions about this.
4 When we have evaluated the currently-approved
5 products, we specifically looked at, for instance,
6 could these be used in children, and if so, how
7 young. That's another part of the questions;
8 should there be the same or different products?

9 We started with the premise that there
10 should ideally be something good for everything,
11 but I don't know that. We would like to hear your
12 opinions on that as we go into the questions.

13 DR. STURMER: Thank you.

14 DR. BROWN: Dr. Zuppa?

15 DR. ZUPPA: Hi. It's Athena Zuppa from
16 Children's Hospital in Philadelphia. This is for
17 Amphastar, referencing slide 11. That was the
18 slide that had the efficacy across age ranges.

19 Can you just clarify again, there were
20 5 subjects that were less than 18 years of age.
21 How old were they?

22 MR. MARRS: Yes. So the 5 that are listed

1 here that were less than 18, the youngest was 15,
2 and it just fit between the ages of 15, 16, 17,
3 amongst those 5.

4 DR. ZUPPA: So would you propose using this
5 2 milligrams per 2 mLs in children that are 2, or
6 3, or 4 years of age? I'm just worried about the
7 volume and the aspiration risk.

8 MR. MARRS: Yes. So the product here is the
9 off-label use of it.

10 DR. ZUPPA: Right.

11 MR. MARRS: The product that we have in
12 development is slightly different than this. But
13 we envisioned that that product would be ideal for
14 that population.

15 So knowing things that we've learned through
16 the process of the volumes, we've optimized our
17 products in order to be more ideal for this
18 setting. So the product that we have, our
19 application that we're proposing, would be less
20 volume than this. So in that, we would expect it
21 to be ideal for this population.

22 DR. ZUPPA: For a younger pediatric

1 population?

2 MR. MARRS: Correct.

3 DR. ZUPPA: Thank you.

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. Gupta?

5 DR. GUPTA: So I have two questions, one for
6 the morning for Kaleo and all the other sponsors.
7 Specifically on Kaleo's presentation on slide
8 number 13, you presented information about human
9 factors and usability studies.

10 In the table, you demonstrated that after
11 training of the off-label naloxone intranasal kit,
12 in both groups, approximately 43 to 56 percent of
13 the people failed after training. And my question
14 is did you evaluate that population for why they
15 failed, or do we have any information of why that
16 occurred? If there's no signs of the information,
17 maybe anecdotal reports from other industry
18 sponsors--

19 DR. EDWARDS: Sure. Thank you for the
20 question. I'd like to call up one of the backup
21 slides, please. Slide up.

22 When we looked at errors associated with

1 those human factors study, we saw these types of
2 errors that were occurring with the intranasal
3 kits. Some of these errors involved -- and keeping
4 in mind that these are off-label intranasal kits,
5 as Dr. Hertz mentioned, different configurations,
6 we chose one that is commonly configured in the
7 overdose education naloxone distribution programs
8 in the harm reduction community.

9 In this kit, it had an injectable product
10 with a mucosal atomizer that had to be assembled,
11 and it involves multiple steps. So some
12 individuals did not remove the atomizer from
13 packaging. Some did not remove one cap or there's
14 two different caps you have to remove. Some did
15 not even attach to the injector. Some had errors
16 in assembly, and still others had errors in
17 utilization.

18 There's another slide I'd like to call
19 attention to, the next slide. Slide up. Referring
20 specifically to what would happen during these
21 opioid-simulated emergencies, you can imagine in
22 looking at the case of this as an off-label

1 intranasal kit, even after trading, individuals
2 would come back and still, looking at the product,
3 may think that it actually was an injectable
4 product.

5 They may have familiarity with other auto
6 injector products, for example, such as epinephrine
7 auto injectors. And we actually saw individuals
8 going to administer to the deltoid or the vastus
9 lateralis region, even after training. Thank you.

10 DR. GUPTA: I have a second question for the
11 FDA. In one of the slides that was discussed by
12 Dr. Yun Zu -- I guess that's how you pronounce
13 it -- there was on slide 10 and slide 12, you
14 presented the concentration time profiles.

15 I have a question. The Cmax that was
16 demonstrated in both of these are very different.
17 The naloxone concentrations for both of these
18 products were very different, one at approximately
19 1 or above, I can estimate from the graph. And
20 then the other one, the product's plasma
21 concentrations, were between 4 and 8 approximately.

22 I guess I'm just wondering, is there an FDA

1 standard for these products for what the peak
2 plasma levels should be? Are we expected to
3 determine that today?

4 DR. HERTZ: So our standard is characterized
5 by no less exposure than 0.4-milligram IM. It can
6 be more, and the other part that we evaluate is the
7 initial upswing of the curve because a product can
8 meet bioequivalence criteria for Cmax and area
9 under the curve, AUC, but here, because time is a
10 critical element and Tmax is not part of those
11 criteria, we look specifically at the first
12 minutes, and we want to see the new product not
13 below the reference for the first minutes.

14 So zero to 5, zero to 10, zero to 30, we
15 look at all of this. We take a figure like that,
16 and we expand it so we can see what's going on in
17 those first minutes.

18 So yes. It can't be a lower Cmax. It can
19 be a much later Tmax if that does not impact the
20 initial curve. So for instance, if it's going to
21 exceed the exposure, and it just keeps rising, and
22 the Tmax occurs in an hour, that's fine as long as

1 those first few minutes are not less.

2 DR. BROWN: Dr. Meurer?

3 DR. MEURER: Thanks. Will Meurer. So our
4 group at the University of Michigan, through the
5 NIH-funded Neurological Emergency Treatment Trials
6 Network, conducted a large randomized trial of
7 intravenous benzodiazepine versus an auto injector,
8 delivered intramuscular benzodiazepine for adults
9 and children with status epilepticus in ambulances.

10 One of the things that we've seen is that
11 it's not feasible to do efficacy studies against a
12 control. But my question for the institute, either
13 for Dr. Nadel or Dr. Hertz, has the agency
14 considered asking for non-inferiority or
15 comparative effectiveness studies to address the
16 questions of dosing in ambulance-delivered
17 naloxone, which currently there's some variability
18 in practice and there's also the range of doses
19 that are approved for intramuscular currently from
20 0.4 to 2 milligrams.

21 DR. HERTZ: We've really racked our brains
22 trying to figure out how to look at efficacy in the

1 setting of an opioid overdose when there is
2 existing effective therapy.

3 So if we have an ambulance study, whatever
4 products are being administered have to meet the
5 minimum criteria. Right? It's conceivable one
6 could create a study where, in the course of
7 treating the patient as needed, the first dose
8 might be compared or something like that.

9 The type of study, though, in this setting,
10 it's a complex study to do because you can't get
11 informed consent ahead of study participation, and
12 we have a process for that. It's very challenging.
13 You're shaking your head. Perhaps you've explored
14 that. It's a very cumbersome, and difficult, and
15 challenging process for community notification.

16 In a setting where there is a known and
17 effective therapy, it's hard to argue why a study
18 without informed consent is okay.

19 DR. MEURER: Sure. So I guess my argument
20 would be, in this case, the reference standard of
21 0.4 milligrams to 2 milligrams, which you inherited
22 from 1971, has a little bit been challenged by

1 current epidemiology and trends in drug
2 administration.

3 The question that you're asking the
4 committee is, should we have a single dose. What
5 should it be? What should the comparison be?
6 Currently, we can use this large range.

7 Is it hard to do effect studies, exception
8 from informed consent studies? Yes, although our
9 group has conducted four or five of them so far.
10 Is it necessary to get unbiased information
11 scientifically? In many cases, I believe strongly
12 that it is.

13 I think we could potentially -- if I was to
14 sort of come up with a design off the top of my
15 head, you could have active groups, including 0.4
16 and 2, that were administered intramuscularly or
17 intravenously. You could have the approved nasal.
18 You could have the approved auto injector.

19 One of the things we found in our auto
20 injector study was that the auto injector was
21 actually more effective than starting an IV and
22 giving an infusion, or giving an injection of

1 lorazepam, because it was administered so much more
2 quickly. The study had the ability to actually
3 show superiority, and it did show that the
4 intramuscular administration was superior. This
5 was the RAMPART study, published in February 2012
6 in the New England Journal of Medicine.

7 So I think with the right sort of design,
8 one could potentially answer these questions. And
9 I think the investment in doing -- there's 200,000
10 administrations of this drug in EMS a year. We
11 were able to complete our study with 1,000 patients
12 over the course of 13 months, which we finished
13 early, which the NIH appreciated.

14 But I think a design is potentially ethical
15 and is potentially feasible. I think part of it is
16 thinking about what's possible and what could help
17 us quantitatively learn, because I think the thing
18 we're banging our heads against is we have this
19 cloud of a gold standard -- is it 0.4 or is it
20 2 -- and we have various devices and a lack of
21 certainty as to what the true unbiased efficacy is
22 as opposed to from observational studies.

1 DR. BROWN: We're wandering off of
2 clarifying questions here, because we're going to
3 have a lot of time this afternoon to discuss issues
4 surrounding the questions that have been asked us
5 by the FDA.

6 I would like the members of the committee,
7 if we can, to focus their attention on the
8 presentations that have been made this morning and
9 ask clarifying questions. Dr. Walco?

10 DR. WALCO: Gary Walco, University of
11 Washington. This is a question relating to
12 Dr. Nadel's presentation, specifically, slide 6.

13 When you talk about some of the severe
14 opioid withdrawal symptoms, is this based on case
15 reports, do we have any data at all on the
16 frequency of these events, and is there any
17 relationship between these events and dose of
18 naloxone?

19 DR. HERTZ: Dr. Hertz again. It's from the
20 labels. It's not from the experience with
21 outpatient use. It's from the labels.

22 DR. WALCO: Okay.

1 DR. HERTZ: The new product's labeling is
2 based on the old product's labeling. We are
3 following the post-marketing safety data for the
4 new products, and if we find anything new, we will
5 update the labels. But no, we don't have
6 quantitative data.

7 DR. WALCO: My second question quickly is
8 the next slide, number 7. I'm having trouble
9 understanding the third bullet, if somebody can
10 just explain the context of that and how it fits in
11 here.

12 DR. HERTZ: In imagining the different uses
13 for naloxone in the setting of overdose in someone
14 very young, we have thought about this in the
15 context of the products as they're being developed.
16 And the primary risk, it seems, would be in the
17 very young for accidental overdose.

18 So in that case, it's more likely a child
19 who is not opioid tolerant and their risk for an
20 acute withdrawal syndrome is fairly low. In
21 neonates, typically use of opioids is exceedingly
22 small. The risk for overdose, certainly

1 unintentional overdose, is very small, but some
2 children are managed for now with a home taper of
3 opioid, and how do we help that family situation in
4 the case of an error?

5 So in thinking about that very specific
6 population, we worry about them once again
7 precipitating a more acute withdrawal. We really
8 try to parse out within the more vulnerable
9 pediatric population all the potential scenarios
10 and how these products may or may not serve them.

11 DR. WALCO: That makes sense. Thanks.

12 DR. BROWN: Dr. Nelson?

13 DR. NELSON: Thank you. Lewis Nelson from
14 Rutgers New Jersey Medical School. Also back to
15 Dr. Nadel on slide 6, if you can, and I understand
16 with your clarification, Dr. Hertz.

17 Looking through the literature on this topic
18 of adverse events, we're here in a way to discuss
19 risk-benefit, and I think that we'll tweak the dose
20 in terms of benefit. But I think we have to look
21 back at risk a little bit more carefully because
22 one of the things that's not listed on the slide,

1 because it's not obviously in the label -- and this
2 is also first a post-operative reversal.

3 But in the community, when patients are
4 brought in after rapid reversal, the biggest
5 toxicity or the biggest adverse effect that we see
6 is behavioral in nature. And we heard about
7 violence and we heard about other things, but I'll
8 tell you, the few times I've been hit by patients,
9 it's been people who have gotten abruptly reversed
10 with naloxone in the ED or by pre-hospital
11 providers who then bring them in and kind of leave
12 them there. And we're stuck with a patient who's
13 really difficult to control, who often wants to
14 leave, who we know is going to recrudesce again if
15 we let them go, and it's kind of an ethical
16 quandary often about whether we should do that.

17 So have you seen any data on that, in other
18 words, the behavioral toxic effects? Because most
19 of these studies that we've seen are retrospective
20 in nature, and often that's not well documented in
21 the record, whereas these are all objective
22 findings you can pull out fairly easily. But when

1 a patient misbehaves, we often don't put that on
2 paper.

3 A related question when you're looking
4 through the literature, the other sort of concern
5 that a lot of people have, and I do share to some
6 extent, is what some have called the Peltzman
7 effect, really, which is the unintended
8 consequences of implementing a risk reduction
9 strategy and having patients change their behavior.
10 Right?

11 What a lot of people talk about, for
12 example, is knowing that you have the ability to be
13 reversed, might you push your drug use a little bit
14 further, whether it's for pain or for abuse
15 reasons, and whether there's anything in the
16 literature that would suggest that this might
17 occur; in other words, people taking greater risks
18 because they know they have sort of a parachute.

19 DR. HERTZ: So regarding the behavioral
20 effects of reversal, when we approved our first
21 product and a second product, we've been getting a
22 variety of comments. People like to give us

1 comments, a variety of types. And we heard
2 initially a lot of concern that the dose was too
3 high because the dose was likely to exceed the
4 exposure from the kits, and the kits were just
5 fine, thank you. And then we started getting
6 anecdotal reports of needing 1, 2, 3 doses, and EMS
7 arriving, and needing more. And then the comments
8 were, the dose is too low.

9 So my answer to your question is, we're
10 going to ask you this question because how do we
11 balance the need for reversal in an unmonitored,
12 unmanaged setting, and the risk of all of the full
13 potential? You have the small but potential risk
14 for cardiovascular events, the higher perhaps risk
15 for behavioral effects. And we have a lot of
16 thoughts, but we would like your, the committee's
17 advice on that.

18 I think that we don't necessarily
19 have -- let me make sure I say this very carefully.
20 I think the experience that provides the best
21 information about risk reduction strategies
22 encouraging bad behavior can be drawn from older,

1 more established programs like risk reduction for
2 pregnancies.

3 I think there may be some data on this for
4 some of the naloxone programs as well. But I
5 believe that the lessons learned from these other
6 programs show, in fact, the net benefit, far
7 outweighs any small potential pockets of poorer
8 behavior.

9 In this case, what we're dealing with is a
10 chronic disease in many persons' addiction, and
11 their judgment may not always be clear with regard
12 to decision making regarding what drug they're
13 going to take, and when, and how often. And what
14 we hope is that through the availability of
15 life-sparing therapies, we can get them to the
16 point of intervention so that their disease can be
17 treated more holistically.

18 This is an opportunity to get into the
19 medical system, and to be referred, and to
20 ultimately get treatment for the underlying
21 disorder that may have led to this in the setting
22 of intentional abuse.

1 So we always worry about that, and I know
2 that about 15 years ago, that was a huge concern.
3 But I think that there's adequate data now from
4 other systems that suggest that really tends not to
5 be the overriding result of these types of risk
6 reduction strategies.

7 DR. STAFFA: Hi. Judy Staffa. I just want
8 to add to that response. We wouldn't normally
9 expect to see reports to our spontaneous reporting
10 system about known issues, what the strength of
11 that system is, to bring to our attention new and
12 unusual kinds of adverse events.

13 But for the purposes of due diligence, our
14 pharmacovigilance colleagues did look in recent
15 years in the FAERS database to see if there was
16 anything unexpected or different that had been
17 reported to us, given that there's been a rise in
18 the availability, and we basically didn't find
19 anything.

20 They also extended that to look at case
21 reports specifically in the literature, whereas our
22 epi folks were looking more at program evaluations.

1 And again, nothing new, or different, or unusual,
2 other than what you see here, has been reported to
3 us. So I just want to add that so that you can
4 know that we looked there.

5 DR. BROWN: Dr. Bateman?

6 DR. BATEMAN: This question is for
7 Mr. Mulligan from Adapt and pertains to slide 14.
8 So I wondered whether you can comment on the dose
9 of carfentanil that the volunteers are being
10 exposed to here.

11 These are 8 healthy volunteers, presumably
12 breathing spontaneously, and presumably the dose
13 that's being administered is far less than what
14 would result in an overdose out in the community.
15 So the data that 88 percent of the carfentanil
16 displaced by 4 milligrams of Narcan may not really
17 reflect, to my mind, the efficacy when administered
18 in the setting of high doses of this very potent
19 opioid.

20 MR. MULLIGAN: I already said that, and the
21 reason to show a study that's even not yet
22 published was because of the narrative that's

1 developing outside of this room, but in the general
2 media, that you cannot antagonize naloxone -- you
3 cannot antagonize carfentanil. I think you
4 understood what I was going to say, anyway.

5 This study was normal healthies. The dose
6 of the radio-labeled carfentanil is very low,
7 obviously, because they're healthy volunteers. So
8 it's a micro from what might be used for someone
9 who is using it for a therapeutic purpose, so to
10 speak.

11 So it is very low, and really, the only net
12 point I was arriving at from this data is that it
13 does comparatively antagonize it, that it did
14 displace of that very micro-dose 88 percent of the
15 radio-labeled, and that the other, the 4-milligram,
16 was faster. But the data will be available in more
17 detail in the months ahead.

18 But I just brought it up -- I know it's not
19 the most appropriate to bring up a study like this,
20 but the fact that you're hearing more and more
21 media attention that carfentanil cannot be
22 antagonized, I thought it was appropriate to bring

1 it to the attention. But you are right, the dose
2 is a micro level of what would be given.

3 DR. BROWN: We're going to move ahead.
4 We'll come back to some more clarifying questions
5 after lunch, but we're going to move ahead with the
6 presentation from Dr. Mark Faul from the CDC.

7 **Presentation - Mark Faul**

8 DR. FAUL: Thank you. My name is Mark Faul.
9 I'm with the CDC, Centers for Disease Control. I
10 work in the Division of Unintentional Injury. It's
11 the National Center for Injury Prevention.

12 We've been doing some work in the naloxone
13 space, and our general mission at CDC is basically
14 to count the number of overdoses, categorize them,
15 come up with prevention methods. Naloxone is not
16 the key focus of what we do, but we've been
17 partnering with other federal agencies, and we've
18 come up with some interesting results that might be
19 of interest to this panel.

20 I'll also say before I start out, as I hear
21 all this discussion -- excuse me -- about dosages,
22 we're more of a big-picture and not the actual

1 dosage. So I know that will disappoint some
2 people, but there isn't much talk about the big
3 picture of what's going on. And from that
4 perspective, I can inform the panel.

5 I don't have anything to disclose. These
6 are the federal partners and some of the people in
7 the medical community that we're working with,
8 Peter Lurie with the FDA; Michael Dailey with New
9 York Emergency Medicine; Jeremy Kinsman with NHTSA,
10 National Highway Traffic Administration; Matt
11 Gladden, who's an expert on fentanyl at the CDC;
12 Charmaine Crabaugh with the CDC; and Scott Sasser
13 with the Emergency Medicine and Greenville Health
14 System, South Carolina.

15 What we wanted to do, and the goal of this
16 session, is to describe changes in multiple
17 naloxone administrations over time in a pre-
18 hospital setting. We wanted to explain the reasons
19 behind the multiple administrations, what the
20 likelihood is that a person gets multiple
21 administrations.

22 We looked at various independent variables

1 in this. That's just a small subset of age,
2 geography, ambulance characteristics, dispatch
3 complaint, what's the nature of the 9-1-1 call that
4 comes in, and other variables.

5 As we step back and take a look at the big
6 picture, the overall burden landscape is changing
7 dramatically in the opioid arena. There's slight
8 increases in commonly prescribed opioid overdose
9 deaths. These are prescribed opioids. The heroin
10 rate is rapidly increasing and we know street
11 heroin is more potent than most opioids.

12 There's large increases in synthetic opioids
13 such as fentanyl. Fentanyl can be 50 times more
14 potent than morphine. I heard some other
15 presenters refer to this. DEA within the last two
16 weeks issued an emergency notice to law
17 enforcement, indicating that carfentanil has been
18 found in the drug user population. Carfentanil can
19 be 100 times more potent than fentanyl.

20 These are the overall overdose. These are
21 the mortality counts that CDC publishes on a
22 routine basis. What we do is talk about the method

1 just a little bit. I think it's important. We get
2 death records from all 50 states. Those death
3 records are put into the multiple mortality file,
4 and we can pluck out the underlying cause of death
5 and some characteristics of the deaths.

6 The orange line -- there are so many screens
7 here, I'll pick on this one. This one here is the
8 orange line. This is where we've had the
9 traditional focus at CDC, is in the prescription
10 drug overdose. What we are seeing is that heroin,
11 within 2010 forward, is almost up to the overall
12 prescription overdose line, whereas there's been
13 some stability in recent years for prescription
14 overdose.

15 What is also troubling is the overall
16 increase in synthetic opioids. This would be
17 fentanyl, and carfentanil, and other kinds of
18 substances. When you combine the rates for heroin
19 and synthetic opioids, it easily exceeds the
20 overall prescription overdose problem, which is
21 really front and center of how we started talking
22 about this epidemic.

1 Methadone is on the decrease. I've done
2 some work in this. They have a publication in the
3 clearance process at CDC. The FDA is partially
4 responsible for the decrease in overdose deaths
5 associated with methadone because there was a huge
6 public warning given out on methadone in 2006.

7 Further evidence that the landscape is
8 changing is that, for fentanyl, of course we know
9 it's a prescribed product. The dotted line is the
10 medical prescription volume, and it's slightly
11 lower than it was in 2010 versus 2014. It's
12 basically stable, 1.6 fentanyl prescriptions per
13 100 people.

14 This is the troubling curves here, is that
15 the number of what they call submissions at DEA is
16 increasing from it looks like about 500 in 2010 to
17 5500 or so, 5,000 in 2014. It's a huge increase.
18 And when we describe what a submission is, our
19 brain, when we talk about CDC, goes to seizures.
20 What they're really doing is sometimes they
21 purchase drugs, illegal drugs, and they have them
22 tested. That's called a submission. When they

1 seize a drug and they submit it for testing, that's
2 called a submission. So these are actually
3 combined together to sort of test what's out there
4 in the environment.

5 So this is such a profound change in what we
6 thought was a problem with fentanyl at CDC. We've
7 deategorized fentanyl as being primarily a legal
8 prescription -- a drug overdose associated with
9 legal prescriptions and put them toward the illegal
10 category.

11 This is another chart. We have some great
12 federal partners. This is also captured or done by
13 DEA. And we can see where the fentanyl encounters,
14 submissions if you will, are all pretty much in the
15 eastern United States, the northeast corridor, and
16 southern Florida. There's some going on here in
17 the south. Missouri is a little bit red. It's
18 more of an exception. But where we're really
19 concerned is with the synthetic opioids, the growth
20 in that.

21 I want to talk a little bit back about EMS.
22 EMS is a unique part of the healthcare system.

1 It's regulated by state and local government. It's
2 really not regulated by the federal system. There
3 is a guide called the National EMS Scope of
4 Practice that says what a paramedic can do, that
5 says what an EMT, basic or intermediate, can do.
6 And that involves the actual handing or
7 administration of prescriptions.

8 According to one study, naloxone was the
9 most commonly administered drug to adolescents in
10 the pre-hospital setting. What we wanted to
11 do -- this is a study that we're having published.
12 Is there an increase in the percentage of patients
13 that received MNA, multiple naloxone
14 administrations, over time? And what are the
15 circumstances?

16 So to answer this research question, we used
17 the National EMS System, which is sort of a new
18 national data set. It contains between 19.8 and 30
19 million records, depending on what year. It
20 includes non-injury. It includes everything. But
21 we're focusing of course on poisonings.

22 It has a large state participation of 42 to

1 49 states. It's the most comprehensive collection
2 of EMS data in the United States. It is also
3 deemed to be representative according to this
4 publication on pre-hospital emergency care.

5 I wanted to also talk a little bit about
6 rural versus urban, that's been brought up a little
7 bit. The challenges in a rural setting -- this is
8 one of the independent variables -- for EMS, the
9 challenges are really striking.

10 For the white counties in the United States,
11 or classified as urban areas, they have 80 percent
12 of the EMS personnel. For the green counties,
13 that's where 20 percent of the EMS personnel work,
14 and they have to service so much more area.

15 How this is relevant to naloxone is the
16 response times that are required are just enormous.
17 The one study I looked at was 32 minutes versus 9
18 minutes, 32 minutes in a rural setting, 9 minutes
19 in an urban setting. So as we talk about 1 minute
20 on graphs, we have to think about how long it takes
21 EMS to get there. That's an important part of all
22 this. Excuse me.

1 So for this study, we defined the event, a
2 record to be analyzed as any condition where
3 naloxone was administered. It didn't have to be a
4 verifiable drug, opioids overdose, but it's any
5 situation where naloxone had been administered.

6 We used the statistical procedure of
7 logistic regression, the dependent variable being
8 was there multiple administrations or was there
9 not? There was just one administration. The
10 independent variables, age, gender, U.S. census
11 region; we couldn't go any deeper by state. It's
12 not on the file.

13 Urbanicity, lay naloxone use. There's an
14 ability to pluck out the layperson use of naloxone,
15 dispatch complaint, primary symptom, what did the
16 patient have, whether or not oxygen was
17 administered, and the patient final disposition in
18 the EMS setting.

19 What we found is in 2012, the number of
20 patients that required multiple administrations was
21 about 14 and a half. It jumps to about 15. It
22 goes up to about 16.3, and then in this most

1 current data year that we have, which I got a hold
2 of at the end of August -- so it's actually pretty
3 fresh data in surveillance terms -- it's climbed up
4 to 18.2 percent, and require multiple
5 administrations.

6 This is a national picture. There's wide
7 variation, we would presume, in local agencies, in
8 different states, where some of these more potent
9 drugs are. But the national picture is pointing to
10 more and more administrations are needed. I will
11 say, too, administration is considered to be a kit,
12 and it's usually intranasal.

13 These are some specific numbers; 141,000
14 patients received 1 administration, 25,000 patients
15 received 2, 4,000 received 3, and then it goes on
16 to very small numbers as you go past this.

17 Looking at just some descriptive data, one
18 of the strongest indicator variables of multiple
19 administration is actually the type of ambulance
20 that's dispatched. Advanced life support is
21 categorized as basic life support, advanced life
22 support and different levels within advanced life

1 support.

2 You can see that the kind of truck -- this
3 varies from agency to agency. But in some cases,
4 basic life support is this kind of truck. In some
5 cases, advanced life support is this kind of truck.
6 It's supplied more with different kinds of
7 medications, and it's supplied with different kinds
8 of personnel.

9 I think it's critical to start looking at
10 rural and geography with these administration
11 questions. Urban settings seem to be very well
12 suited to handle multiple administrations. And I
13 will also say that urban settings are about
14 85 percent -- 82 percent of the entire data set.

15 We start thinking about rural and other
16 settings. These other categories are actually
17 smaller. You can see that rural settings do not
18 have as much multiple administrations and neither
19 do suburban settings.

20 This is the logistic regression. The model
21 used 173,000 patients. Remember, there were
22 214,000 overall administrations, but there's

1 173,000 patients that we looked at. Males were
2 more often to receive multiple administrations; for
3 age group 20 to 29, more often to receive MNA.

4 Northeast, which was consistent with the
5 DEA, collections on fentanyl, they were more often
6 to receive multiple administrations. Urban setting
7 was actually the most likely area to receive
8 multiple administrations.

9 Look at layperson naloxone. This file
10 allows us to capture that. I want to put this in a
11 little bit of context. Someone showed the Wheeler
12 article of 8,032 reversals, and I hear law
13 enforcement and layperson use a lot, but you have
14 to put it in proportion. That's 8,000 reversals
15 versus 173,000 patients in the EMS setting. By
16 far, the EMS setting has the majority workload in
17 this space.

18 Previous administration of naloxone,
19 naloxone actually had a higher likelihood of MNA in
20 the EMS setting. So there's only 1600 records that
21 hit this, but even though they got naloxone
22 presumably in a family environment, EMS was called,

1 and they got more naloxone.

2 Home residence, somebody else mentioned
3 this. This happens more often in the home than
4 anywhere else. The dispatch complaint, -- when the
5 dispatch complaint was specific to drug ingestion
6 and poisoning, there was a higher percentage of
7 multiple administrations.

8 As I mentioned before, ALS, advanced life
9 support, level 2, they had the highest MNA. It was
10 a combination of supply issues on the truck,
11 perhaps, and personnel. If oxygen is provided on
12 the scene, that also has a high association with
13 multiple use.

14 Symptoms, just to see that the symptoms make
15 sense, what we expect to see is that breathing
16 problems and a changing responsiveness are
17 indicators of multiple administrations. And when
18 there isn't a multiple administration, the outcome
19 by EMS is more likely to be treated and transported
20 to a medical care facility, as we would expect.

21 In summary, there were 214,000
22 administrations in 2015. Among the 173,000

1 patients receiving naloxone, only 28,811 of the
2 9-1-1 calls actually indicated it was drug
3 poisoning. That's an important consideration if
4 you're a dispatch system dispatching ambulances, to
5 actually know more about the situations you're
6 sending the ambulance to.

7 MNA is growing over time from 14,500 to
8 about 18,200 in 2015. The circumstances where MNA
9 is more likely, I recorded this, but we went over
10 this on the logistic regression slide.

11 Limitations. One thing that kind of screams
12 for this data is the measure of injury severity,
13 some kind of breaths per minute, some maybe Glasgow
14 Coma Scale integration in this. We do not have
15 that on the NEMSIS 2.2 version. That is coming in
16 future versions of this data set.

17 The NEMSIS research data set does not allow
18 for state-level analysis. The NEMSIS data is about
19 95 percent complete, meaning that it resembles
20 approximately 95 percent of what's going on in the
21 United States, which is powerful, but it's still
22 missing some records.

1 We could only infer that MNA was restricted
2 by supply and personnel issues. We don't know that
3 for sure, mostly because how EMS administers ALS
4 and BLS is so variable across different states and
5 different localities. That's sort of a blanket
6 statement. MNA may be a proxy for drug potency,
7 but it's also confounded by EMS response times and
8 other variables.

9 We think these limitations are probably
10 consistent over time, so we don't think it has much
11 impact on the overall message of the study.

12 The public's need to increase the accuracy
13 of the 9-1-1 call may lead to a better dispatch of
14 equipment and staff. In some states, intermediate
15 and basic EMTs cannot administer a pharmaceutical.
16 Naloxone is a pharmaceutical, and they're
17 prohibited from administering it. Ironically, this
18 is more disproportionately true. There's more
19 basic EMTs and intermediate EMTs in rural settings.
20 We've had a publication on this.

21 Dispatching the best ambulance with the
22 proper equipment and staffing might help increase

1 MNA and potentially save more lives. Rural
2 settings don't have the sophisticated dispatch
3 systems sufficient for ALS response units. In some
4 rich counties, as the dispatch call is being made,
5 the EMS person has a computer on the truck, and
6 it's getting relayed instantaneously what the 9-1-1
7 caller is saying. That's not really available in a
8 volunteer fire department and in places like
9 Albany, Georgia.

10 More guidance is needed on MNA, and the
11 dosage should be examined. I think it should be
12 examined in light of the synthetic drug usage
13 that's growing and becoming strong across the
14 United States. And that's the presentation. Thank
15 you.

16 **Clarifying Questions**

17 DR. BROWN: Thank you, Dr. Faul. We've got
18 a few minutes for clarifying questions for Dr. Faul
19 at this time. Please remember to state your name
20 for the record before you speak. Are there any
21 questions? Dr. Winterstein?

22 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I might have missed this.

1 Do you have the failure rate of the reversals?

2 DR. BROWN: Can you speak up, please?

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I might have missed this.

4 Do you have the failure rate of the naloxone use?

5 So how many patients died, essentially, number one?

6 And then number two, you mentioned this in one of

7 your limitation slides. You don't have a dose of

8 naloxone in your data.

9 DR. FAUL: That's correct. That's correct.

10 I didn't quite hear the first part.

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: The first part, the

12 failure rate of the -- so basically how many

13 patients died? What's the proportion of death?

14 DR. FAUL: Yes. That is available in the

15 file. We did not look at it, primarily because the

16 lack of injury severity as a variable on this. The

17 number of deaths takes on a different meaning in

18 absence of the severity because in rural

19 situations, it takes 30 minutes to get there. A

20 lot of people -- some people die before they can

21 even be treated.

22 So we're thinking about doing this, but it's

1 really tricky without proper injury severity
2 analysis, the variable in this model.

3 DR. WINTERSTEIN: It would have helped to
4 set the systematic review that was presented
5 earlier, and put that a little bit in perspective
6 because it sounds like it always works.

7 DR. FAUL: I understand. We can get a hold
8 of those numbers. The problem is, it doesn't
9 necessarily mean that the naloxone is not
10 effective, even if they administer it, because what
11 happens in the EMS setting, it's actually
12 administered when the person is dead to try to
13 revive them.

14 So we sort of decided not to go there
15 because it could be easily misinterpreted in a way
16 that wouldn't really be beneficial to anyone.

17 DR. BROWN: Dr. Nelson?

18 DR. NELSON: Thank you. Lewis Nelson from
19 Rutgers, New Jersey. That's a great data set, and
20 I've not actually seen it before, and it's quite
21 impressive. But obviously, along the same lines as
22 that question, is there any way to tell if the

1 people who got a second dose only partially
2 responded to the first dose as opposed to not
3 responding at all? And is it possible to know if
4 they got a second dose because it was a long period
5 of time and the first dose wore off; in other
6 words, recrudescence toxicity, or based on any
7 metrics that you might have?

8 DR. FAUL: The first answer is no. There's
9 not that detailed of a data set. The second
10 answer, we can kind of answer a little bit because
11 of how EMS works. By and large, they're not going
12 to sit there at the scene and administer one dose,
13 and then wait. They're going to administer one
14 dose, get the person in the truck, and get him
15 transported, and administer potentially another
16 dose on the way to the hospital.

17 So there is scene time in there. And EMS is
18 very, very sensitive to amount of times. It's a
19 time-driven system. How long does it take to get
20 there? The scene times, they will get hammered on
21 if they take too long at the scene.

22 So I think the answer to the second question

1 is, it's really not a characteristic that you would
2 see EMS do.

3 DR. BROWN: Dr. Sturmer?

4 DR. STURMER: Til Sturmer, UNC. Did I hear
5 you correct that there are EMS vehicles who don't
6 have naloxone in the car; and then there are some
7 vehicles that do have it, but the people driving
8 the car or in the car cannot administer it legally?

9 DR. FAUL: The first part, yes. There are
10 variations in the type of equipment and medications
11 in a BLS unit versus an ALS unit. I cannot say
12 with one sweeping statement what they are because
13 there's so much variation. There are many
14 differences between ALS and BLS on how it's
15 staffed. There's CMS billing records, so many
16 paramedics. They give the details. I don't know
17 them off the top of my head right now.

18 DR. STURMER: Thank you.

19 DR. BROWN: Dr. Higgins?

20 DR. HIGGINS: This goes back to an earlier
21 question one of the panelists had with respect to
22 obesity. Did you measure weight, BMI, and with

1 respect to the relationship with MNA?

2 DR. FAUL: I'm sorry. Can you repeat the
3 question, and louder, please?

4 DR. HIGGINS: Sure. So in regards to an
5 earlier question that the panelist had regarding
6 obesity, did you evaluate any relationship between
7 BMI and MNAs?

8 DR. FAUL: No. BMI is not on the file.
9 It's not on the data file, weight, anything,
10 nothing. We could make no inferences about the
11 weight of the patient.

12 DR. BROWN: Dr. Woods?

13 DR. WOODS: On slide 17, when you talk about
14 percent of MNA by geography, do you find it
15 somewhat surprising that the rural was less than
16 seen in other sites? Especially given the fact
17 that transport times would seem to be longer. If
18 time to get there is longer, it seems like time to
19 get people to emergency care would be longer. So
20 how do you explain that?

21 DR. FAUL: The group has looked at this, and
22 we need to do a little more subanalysis on this

1 before the paper is done. But what we anticipate
2 is that the first administration is on a person
3 that's obviously dead. And when there's no
4 response, they don't administer the second
5 administration because the response times are so
6 much longer on the rural setting.

7 DR. BROWN: We're going to take one more
8 question. Dr. Beaudoin?

9 DR. BEAUDOIN: Hi. Francesca Beaudoin from
10 Brown. Do you have any data about the routes of
11 administration or doses with this data set?

12 DR. FAUL: No, I wish we did. I'm sorry. I
13 notice this group, this panel is sort of thirsting
14 for that information. I wish I had it. I just
15 don't. But hopefully, some of the macro trends are
16 beneficial and informative.

17 DR. BEAUDOIN: Thank you.

18 DR. BROWN: Thank you, Mark. That was an
19 excellent presentation. We really appreciate you
20 coming up from Atlanta to inform us about this.

21 We're going to adjourn for lunch now. We'll
22 reconvene again in this room in one hour, at 1:15.

1 Please take any personal belongings you may want
2 with you at this time. Committee members, please
3 remember that there should be no discussion of the
4 meeting during lunch, amongst yourselves, with the
5 press, or with any member of the audience. Thank
6 you.

7 (Whereupon, at 12:22 p.m., a lunch recess
8 was taken.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:16 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. BROWN: We want to get started with the open public hearing session.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, the FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with any industry group, its products, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include industry's payment for your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

Likewise, FDA encourages you at the

1 beginning of your statement to advise the committee
2 if you do not have any such financial
3 relationships. If you choose not to address this
4 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
5 of your statement, it will not preclude you from
6 speaking.

7 The FDA and this committee place great
8 importance in the open public hearing process. The
9 insights and comments provided can help the agency
10 and this committee in their consideration of the
11 issues before them. That said, in many instances
12 and for many topics, there will be a variety of
13 opinions.

14 One of our goals today is for this open
15 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open
16 way, where every participant is listened to
17 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and
18 respect. Therefore, please speak only when
19 recognized by the chair, and thank you for your
20 cooperation.

21 Will speaker number 1 step to the podium and
22 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any

1 organization you're representing, for the record.

2 MR. BIGG: Thank you. My name is Dan Bigg.
3 I'm the director of the Chicago Recovery Alliance.
4 For a quarter century, CRA has assisted any
5 positive change as a person defines it for him or
6 herself in the Chicago area. Since '96, CRA's OD
7 prevention program, founded in honor of my fallen
8 brother, John Szyler, has empowered over 72,000
9 non-medical people with a 45-year-old antidote to
10 overdose, and we have received reports of over
11 8,000 lay reversals to date.

12 CRA's OD program, while motivated by death,
13 was formed from the beginning by active drug users
14 just like the remainder of CRA's outreach. From
15 the beginning, we were told to utilize 10 cc vials
16 of naloxone along with 10 IM syringes. If we had
17 not done this, there would have been dozens of
18 deaths in multiple overdose situations in the early
19 years.

20 In more expensive and experience-informed
21 years, we began to utilize 1 cc vials to extend
22 reach and reduce chances of contaminated naloxone

1 injections. Now, we utilize from 2 to 10 1 cc
2 vials along with an equal number of IM syringes,
3 depending on the person's negotiated needs.

4 A critical perspective in consideration of
5 the goals of this meeting is to serve life, first
6 and foremost, and reach beyond the repression,
7 which is the U.S. stock and trade on drug-use
8 issues.

9 Some lessons from our experience over
10 20 years of opioid overdose prevention, we have
11 never received a report of failure to utilize
12 available injectable naloxone in an OD situation
13 where it was present. This utilization of IM
14 naloxone holds true with active drug users, family,
15 friends, law enforcement, et cetera. While most
16 reports collected utilize 1 cc of 0.4 milligram IM,
17 a large number report an additional dose, which
18 worked immediately. We often refer to this as the
19 panic dose. This is an important variable to take
20 in consideration in considering doses.

21 We have received single digit reports of
22 naloxone's failure to revive, including with

1 suspected or known synthetic opioids. Always when
2 there's been failure to revive, it's been related
3 to late administration; titrating to respiratory
4 sufficiency, not sobriety, or Republican Party
5 debate status as someone has said. The idea of
6 using per the product insert 25 doses of naloxone
7 seems insane. We're also fooling with pulse ox
8 symmetry in terms of this.

9 I very much urge the FDA to fund research on
10 these issues so we don't have to guess about them
11 and play about them in the press, full of hysteria.
12 The absolute definition of inadequate dosing must
13 be insufficient affordability and access to
14 naloxone. Thank you.

15 DR. BROWN: Thank you. Will speaker
16 number 2 step up to the podium and introduce
17 yourself?

18 MS. DOE-SIMKINS: Good afternoon. My name
19 is Maya Doe-Simkins. I have been working on
20 expanding naloxone access in overdose prevention
21 for about 12 years. I do program implementation
22 support, some research, and some technical

1 assistance. And I came here today to ask that your
2 decisions increase access to all naloxone products
3 because we have practical on-the-ground experience
4 that all of them work. There are pros and cons of
5 each and every one of them, and a local context
6 should play prominently in decisions about which
7 products work best for folks.

8 I came here to advocate for some choice. I
9 would like to show you how prescribers and
10 pharmacists providing naloxone access right now
11 also want choice. I co-direct Prescribe to
12 Prevent, which is a web-based resource for
13 prescribers and pharmacists. It's referenced in
14 the SAMHSA opioid prevention toolkit. It is
15 included in the CDC opioids prescribing guidelines.
16 It is included in toolkits developed by
17 professional organizations like the American
18 College of Emergency Physicians.

19 We don't have any industry funding or
20 support. It consists of 18 volunteer experts, a
21 considerable majority of whom have written every
22 single study on take-home naloxone that's been

1 referenced here today and performed in this
2 country. We have been in operation since 2012, and
3 visitors are invited to use and adapt all contents.

4 I wanted to illustrate how providers'
5 interest in multiple products -- sorry. Let me
6 back up. I'd like to show you some of our
7 utilization statistics that reflect providers'
8 interest in a variety of program, a variety of
9 products. Here's a little map of our users. It's
10 developed for folks in the U.S., but we did have
11 some folks in other parts of the world, which is
12 interesting to us. But over 90 percent of our
13 users are here in the U.S.

14 In 2012, on the left-hand side, you can see
15 are the number of unique users annually, and then
16 most recently just this, up until now, part of
17 2016, we've gotten over 25,000 unique users.

18 That one is screwed up; the titles aren't
19 working, but I wanted to just point out here that
20 these are our most popular downloads in 2016. On
21 the right-hand side, we have an naloxone product
22 comparison chart. We have an overview of how to

1 bill for naloxone. The two popped out ones are
2 both for intramuscular naloxone and intranasal
3 information sheets. Then the whole left-hand side
4 is all a variety of a bunch of different products.
5 People want research. People want legal opinions.
6 So that's an enormous number, but only five make up
7 an entire half of our unique downloads.

8 That's all the time I have. Bye. Oh. I
9 had -- no, I guess I don't. It's telling me to go
10 away. So thank you for your time and attention on
11 this today.

12 DR. BROWN: Thank you. Will speaker number
13 3 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?

14 MS. NAMKOONG: Hi. My name is Hyun
15 Namkoong, and I work for the North Carolina Harm
16 Reduction Coalition, and I'm the program
17 coordinator for our agency's overdose prevention
18 program. Since 2013, our agency has distributed
19 over 34,000 overdose rescue kits containing
20 naloxone, which has resulted in 4,659 reports of
21 community members who have successfully used
22 naloxone to reverse an overdose.

1 Our agency distributes two types of
2 intramuscular naloxone, the 0.4 milligram vial and
3 the auto injectors from Kaleo, as well as
4 intranasal naloxone manufactured by Adapt.
5 Ninety-five percent of the reported overdose
6 reversals to our agency have been performed with IM
7 naloxone. The option of having different doses of
8 naloxone is a vital importance to the financial
9 sustainability of our program and the work that we
10 do in the community.

11 The rise in the price of naloxone coupled
12 with increases in fentanyl related overdose is
13 frankly quite literally a deadly combination for
14 community-based agencies operating on shoestring
15 budgets. We have also observed a geographic
16 variation of heroin-laced fentanyl, and as such, it
17 isn't necessary to distribute nasal naloxone to
18 all of the communities that our agency works with
19 and not to all people who use opiates.

20 A strong batch of heroin cut with fentanyl
21 is not the only risk factor that can lead to an
22 overdose. Other factors such as people changing

1 the route of administration, or having low
2 tolerance, or mixing drugs all play a role, and as
3 such don't necessarily require a high dose of
4 naloxone to reverse the overdose or multiple
5 administrations of naloxone. In most of those
6 cases, only one dose of 0.4 milligram of naloxone
7 is used.

8 For areas where heroin-laced fentanyl is
9 more prevalent, we do distribute nasal Narcan
10 overdose rescue kits due the higher dose of
11 naloxone, or we provide extra intramuscular
12 naloxone kits. The availability of intramuscular
13 naloxone, though, is critical, as we have had some
14 people specifically request IM naloxone over the
15 nasal Narcan due to the severe symptoms of
16 withdrawal it can cause.

17 It is important to not administer more
18 naloxone than necessary, as it is extremely
19 unpleasant and uncomfortable for people to
20 experience withdrawal. And while we are seeing a
21 rise in fentanyl related overdoses, another
22 variable to consider for reports of people

1 administering multiple doses of naloxone is time.
2 We have received anecdotal reports of people who
3 have told us that they panicked and freaked out,
4 and administered multiple doses of naloxone after
5 30 seconds.

6 I hope that the information provided to you
7 today will help you understand what we are seeing
8 at the community level. Thank you for your time.

9 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. Speaker
10 number 4, would you go to the podium and introduce
11 yourself?

12 MS. HAAS: Good afternoon. My name is Erin
13 Haas. I'm with the Department of Health and Mental
14 Hygiene, behavioral health administration in
15 Maryland. I came by to provide some local context
16 to today's conversations.

17 In Maryland, we've seen a dramatic spike in
18 overdose deaths. From 2014 to 2015, they jumped
19 20 percent, and we've seen that trend continue into
20 2016, where so far we've seen one third more deaths
21 than we did at the same time last year. Most of
22 those are attributed to fentanyl and fentanyl

1 analogue, about 80 percent of our deaths right now.
2 So this reflects a very unpredictable heroin supply
3 and drug market in Maryland.

4 Naloxone is a critical component to the
5 department's comprehensive strategy to address
6 overdose and opioid misuse. In 2014, the
7 department established the Overdose Response
8 Program, which is centralized at the state level
9 and authorized as local overdose education in
10 naloxone distribution programs. It allows for a
11 public health outreach motto that takes naloxone
12 directly to people who are at risk for overdose,
13 their friends and family, as well as law
14 enforcement and other service providers.

15 There are 55 authorized training programs
16 and counting right now in Maryland. Half of those
17 are local health departments. The rest are
18 community-based organizations, law enforcement
19 agencies, substance use disorder treatment
20 providers, medical providers, and others, and we're
21 constantly recruiting more. We've received over
22 1,000 reports of naloxone use in the community

1 since the start of the program. In the majority of
2 successful reversals, 1 to 2 doses of naloxone was
3 used or medical help was on its way, which I think
4 is an important point.

5 The department distributes some funding to
6 local health departments to support their programs,
7 otherwise, the rest of the authorized programs are
8 on their own to find funding to support the
9 training as well as the purchasing of naloxone.
10 Most programs are purchasing the Amphastar product
11 and are starting to switch over to the Adapt
12 Narcan. We have a couple programs that are still
13 using Hospira, and it just kind of depends on the
14 needs of the community that they're serving.

15 We appreciate that the FDA is taking time to
16 look at naloxone and its use in the community. And
17 I just want to make points that it's critical that
18 we have naloxone products that are easy to use and
19 require little training and that will reliably work
20 in an overdose situation. It's also important that
21 we have a lot of product options that allow for
22 competitive pricing because funding can be limited

1 for so many different programs.

2 The outcomes of this meeting may influence
3 the production and distribution of naloxone, and
4 that's not just at the federal or manufacturer
5 level, but that will affect these 55 and counting
6 programs that operate in our state. In the chaos
7 of this current crisis, I think the only certainty
8 is that naloxone works in an opioids overdose, and
9 we simply need more of it in order to see the full
10 benefits of these local community programs. Thank
11 you.

12 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. Speaker
13 number 5, if you could come to the podium and
14 identify yourself?

15 MS. LYNCH: Hello, everybody. My name is
16 Pam Lynch, and I'm a behavioral health and
17 addiction specialist from Michigan. I teach for
18 Grand Valley State University there. I've been
19 doing naloxone work since 1999 when I worked with
20 Chicago Recovery Alliance. And since that time,
21 I've worked with Sharon Stancliff in New York, in
22 New Jersey, and also in Michigan, programs that

1 were all researched by some of our most respected
2 academic institutions in this country: Yale,
3 Brown, Loyola, good data coming out of those
4 programs.

5 In Michigan, as we saw in the slide from
6 Dr. Faul from the CDC, the area where I work is
7 non-urban metropolitan. But like in much of this
8 country -- and it really reflected the green on
9 slide number 16 in his set -- naloxone programming
10 in Michigan is nominal because public health is in
11 conflict with law enforcement. I must also
12 respectfully remind all present here today that the
13 importance of the take-home naloxone programs
14 represented in Wheeler's survey is critical.

15 These community-based organizations played,
16 and continue to play, a critical role in the use of
17 naloxone with active drug users. Addiction is very
18 stigmatized in our culture. Community-based
19 organizations were able to gain the trust and
20 respect of people who are used to being treated
21 very poorly, and even by those who are charged with
22 helping them. It is these CBOs in Wheeler's survey

1 who demonstrated to opioid addicts that their lives
2 mattered.

3 The only way to reverse this trend of the
4 opioids epidemic in this country is to be
5 inclusive, not exclusive. I implore that you look
6 at products that can be inclusive to the
7 community-based programs that have existed to date
8 and that continue to exist. Therefore, not only is
9 there a place for different products, it is
10 imperative that we continue to make different
11 products like the 0.4 milligram/milliliter vial
12 affordable and available. Thank you.

13 DR. BROWN: Thank you, Dr. Lynch. Could
14 speaker number 6 --

15 MS. SCHOLAR: Hello. My name is Shoshanna
16 Scholar, and I'm the executive director of Los
17 Angeles Community Health Project. We're a harm
18 reduction organization, and much like a couple of
19 the other folks who spoke today, we've been doing
20 naloxone distribution since 2003, directly to drug
21 users and other people who are in a position to
22 respond in a community setting. I am here to urge

1 this committee to consider the impact of setting
2 guidelines for community-based naloxone programs.
3 We need options to get naloxone where it's needed.

4 The community-based organizations serve many
5 people of color, people experiencing homelessness
6 and poverty. The programs are generally poorly
7 funded. They're at around \$300,000 or less a year,
8 and they are extremely price sensitive. My board
9 chair and I got very concerned when the price
10 sharply increased of the injectable naloxone.
11 That's what we've been giving out this whole time.
12 We're at about 1200 doses a year -- or 1200 kits a
13 year with 3 ccs in each kit. We have received news
14 of no adverse events, no product failures, and no
15 deaths due to not having enough naloxone in those
16 kits.

17 Due to that price increase in 2015, my board
18 president and I conducted a survey to figure out
19 what the price point is that would allow us to
20 continue the work we're doing. Of all the programs
21 that we're distributing at that point, a dollar per
22 cc, they could maintain what they were doing at

1 that point in time, so that's last year. At \$3 a
2 cc, they were rationing, and at 5, they were
3 closing. They were closing programs.

4 So we decided to start our own 501(c)(3) to
5 figure out some way of getting a dedicated access
6 for CBOs to naloxone that they could afford. So
7 we're in the process of developing our own. But we
8 wanted to make sure that you guys -- that's sort of
9 separate from this. If this market figures out how
10 to do it without us, that would be fantastic. I
11 would like to just run my program.

12 What I wanted to tell you about your
13 guidelines is that we're concerned that by putting
14 out guidelines that favor a more expensive novel
15 product, it will guide and influence government
16 entities that are setting up their policies and
17 procedures, health departments, and that it could
18 influence developing legislation that is meant to
19 sustain and expand existing programs.

20 We want to make sure -- we just need -- we
21 can't afford to lose any more lives and, in
22 particular, this one really great access point for

1 people that we care a lot about, for homeless
2 people, for people experiencing poverty, for people
3 of color, who are people who use drugs. We want to
4 encourage you to keep that in mind as you move
5 forward. Thank you.

6 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. Speaker
7 number 7?

8 MR. CLEAR: Good afternoon. My name is
9 Allan Clear. I'm the director of the Office of
10 Drug User Health at the New York State Department
11 of Health AIDS Institute. My office oversees the
12 distribution of both intramuscular and intranasal
13 naloxone to community-based organizations
14 throughout the state. Thank you for allowing me to
15 testify.

16 The experience of New York State has been
17 that 2 milligrams per 2 cc intranasal has been
18 effective in addressing opioid overdose situations.
19 Options on formulation and delivery mechanism need
20 to remain viable and available to government,
21 community, and individuals so that variables such
22 as cost and ease of access and use can be

1 evaluated.

2 Since we inaugurated our program in 2006,
3 we've trained over 130,000 responders. That
4 includes law enforcement officers, firefighters,
5 correctional staff, family members, and individuals
6 who use drugs. Each individual that's being
7 trained receives intranasal or intramuscular
8 naloxone. The intranasal device used by New York
9 State delivers 2 milligrams per 2 cc, and the
10 intramuscular delivers 0.4 milligrams of naloxone.
11 Responders have used naloxone over 5,000 times with
12 a demonstrable effect.

13 Last year, we shipped 68,000 kits comprised
14 of 2 doses to the state's programs. Of these,
15 86 percent were intranasal devices. Among law
16 enforcement, who only use the intranasal product,
17 there have been nearly 2,000 reported uses of
18 naloxone between June 2014 and August this year.
19 For the first half of 2016 alone, there were 947
20 reported uses of naloxone. Eighty-eight percent
21 were reported to be responsive post administration;
22 98 deaths were reported.

1 In 2016, the use of no more than 2 doses of
2 naloxone has been the norm; however, the use of
3 more than 3 doses has risen from zero in early 2014
4 to 12 percent in the quarter ending June 2016. We
5 looked more closely at the county reporting the
6 most frequent use of naloxone by law enforcement, a
7 county where fentanyl is endemic.

8 All 144 naloxone administration reports from
9 January through June 2016 were reviewed, 87 percent
10 of uses and held no more than 2 vials. The
11 frequency of 3 or more doses rose from zero percent
12 in the first half of 2014 to 13.5 percent in the
13 second quarter of 2016. Of the 6 deaths reported,
14 none were suggestive of insufficient dosing. Two
15 of the victims were apparently dead at assessment.
16 Seven of the 144 naloxone administrations had
17 unknown incomes. Case review of these 7 showed no
18 instance of insufficient naloxone.

19 What we have seen in the use of naloxone,
20 consistent with an ongoing small scale equipose
21 study being conducted with EMS personnel, is both
22 the legacy intranasal formulation and the

1 FDA-approved intranasal product are performing
2 comparably well, and the incidence of multi-dosing
3 is roughly the same. Thank you.

4 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. Speaker
5 number 8?

6 DR. STANCLIFF: My name is Sharon Stancliff.
7 I'm the medical director of the Harm Reduction
8 Coalition based in New York City and Oakland,
9 California. I'm boarded in family medicine and in
10 addiction medicine.

11 First I'd like to, based on the data
12 received, express some concern about the standard
13 that has been set for these deliberations at
14 0.4 milligram levels consistent with that. We have
15 a long story of success with the legacy intranasal
16 product for which we don't know of the levels, and
17 perhaps that should have been included as part of
18 the standard.

19 I'd also like to point out that in the
20 medical community, there's a recent review that
21 finds that even clinicians in emergency and
22 anesthesiology settings have not really settled on

1 what their initial starting dose should be. 0.4 is
2 the standard, but the literature is as low as
3 0.1 milligram.

4 So I really want to emphasize that much of
5 the data that's gotten us here today is based on
6 the community distribution of our generic products
7 that are currently out there, and I'm referring to
8 the city Department of Health from New York; state
9 Department of Health from New York; Oakland,
10 California; and Pittsburgh. Those are the places
11 that are reporting the successes that have pushed
12 this program.

13 I also want to say a little bit more about
14 the study that we're doing in New York State that
15 Allan just mentioned. So yes, we can compare these
16 products. Until recently, EMS in New York State
17 was using the intranasal product -- well, the
18 product made by Amphastar used intranasally -- so
19 it really didn't present an ethical problem to have
20 them use, part of the time, the new Adapt product,
21 and part of the time the Amphastar product.

22 We have about 83 total now, so that's very

1 small numbers. A very preliminary peek at the data
2 finds that the number of doses -- people receiving
3 1, 2, or 3 doses -- is extremely similar across the
4 two products. Who would have thunk? We're also
5 seeing similar results in terms of returning to
6 level of consciousness. There's a lot of data out
7 there to be gotten, and there are ways to get it.
8 So I think we have insufficient data at this time
9 to say what the lowest dose should be -- I mean,
10 what the lowest level should be. We need to get
11 some more data and figure that one out.

12 This is vital. We are in an emergency time
13 right now. We've got these two great generics.
14 They should not carry any kind of implication that
15 they are substandard unless we've got really good
16 data to say so. Price matters. I know that's not
17 the FDA's problem. In many ways, they have a
18 different standard and a different mission. But in
19 New York State, 6 million is projected to be spent
20 this year on the intranasal product that we're
21 currently using, the Amphastar product. If it were
22 switched to the Adapt, the way the prices are set,

1 it would go to 9 million. That is non-sustainable.
2 The best Narcan is the Narcan that people can be
3 carrying on the streets. Thank you.

4 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. Speaker
5 number 9?

6 DR. KUNINS: Good afternoon. My name is
7 Dr. Hillary Kunins. I'm an assistant commission at
8 the New York City Department of Health and Mental
9 Hygiene, and clinical director of the New York City
10 Opioid Overdose Prevention program. We purchase
11 and dispense intranasal naloxone, and dispense it
12 to community-based programs throughout the city.

13 Since 2009, the New York City health
14 department has distributed more than 35,000
15 overdose rescue kits free of charge to
16 community-based programs. As you have heard, each
17 kit contains 2 0.2 mL doses of the 1 milligram per
18 mL naloxone, so-called off-label naloxone. We also
19 include two mucosal atomizers for intranasal
20 administration.

21 We are currently supplying more than 50
22 community-based programs, including syringe

1 exchange programs, substance use disorder treatment
2 programs, homeless shelters, visitors to Rikers
3 Island, the largest New York City jail, and New
4 York City Police Department. Due to a rebate
5 negotiated by the New York state attorney general,
6 the increasing cost of this medication has been
7 somewhat mitigated compared to price increases seen
8 in other jurisdictions, but nonetheless remains
9 challenging.

10 I want to share with you our extensive field
11 experience data with New Yorkers that I think
12 supports the use of this particular formulation.
13 Since 2009, 900 overdose reversals have been
14 reported to the city, New York City's health
15 department, which we know is greatly underreported.

16 To assess more completely, we conducted a
17 one-year prospective cohort study of our naloxone
18 distribution program, which is under peer review.
19 Among a sample of 400 individuals at high risk for
20 overdose and who were trained in opioid overdose
21 prevention and administration of naloxone, the
22 group reported 326 witnessed overdose events. All

1 but 5 of these events, the victims survived. And
2 overall, the cohort of about 400, one quarter, had
3 the opportunity to witness and then respond to the
4 event with intranasal naloxone. Virtually, all
5 participants were able to assemble the device
6 easily and then use it to respond to the event.
7 There were no serious adverse events reported.

8 In summary, an affordable community-based
9 intranasal naloxone distribution has been really
10 key to the New York City strategy and we believe
11 has afforded many, many life-saving events. We
12 realize that these data may not be the usual
13 pharmacokinetic data typically heard by the FDA,
14 but feel that in this emergency, our field
15 evaluation data, along with that of many others,
16 demonstrates the success of this intranasal
17 naloxone program. Thanks for the opportunity to
18 speak.

19 DR. BROWN: Dr. Kunins, could I ask you a
20 question? I missed the dose administered during
21 these field trials.

22 DR. KUNINS: So the dose was 2 2 mL doses

1 that contain a 1 mg per mL vial concentration. So
2 the whole dose is administered. Each kit contains
3 2 vials so a second dose may be administered. And
4 participants are educated to administer a second
5 dose after 3 minutes of non-response.

6 DR. BROWN: And these kits are being given
7 to folks in the community; professionals, EMTs?

8 DR. KUNINS: Our kits that are coming out of
9 the New York City health department are dispensed
10 to community-based programs who have trainers who
11 educate, at the street level or in small groups,
12 people to recognize and respond to overdose in as
13 little as 3 to 5 minutes. Kits are then dispensed
14 to those community members, who then carry them
15 with them in the community and have occasion to
16 respond where they will.

17 DR. BROWN: Are these kits written with a
18 prescription?

19 DR. KUNINS: The kits come with a pre-filled
20 prescription. In New York State, standing order is
21 allowable, so it's the clinical director of the
22 program. Or for programs that have access to

1 medical director or medical staff, they may issue
2 the standing order. So the kit comes with a
3 pre-filled prescription.

4 DR. BROWN: Thank you, Dr. Kunins. Speaker
5 number 10?

6 DR. PLUMB: My name's Jennifer Plumb. I
7 thank you for the opportunity to speak. I'm here
8 as a pediatric emergency medicine physician and
9 also as the medical director for Utah Naloxone,
10 which is the only organization dispensing naloxone
11 within the state of Utah.

12 I wanted to speak with you about our
13 situation in the hopes that you can understand some
14 of the challenges we're facing. Utah, unexpectedly
15 to many, is fourth highest in the U.S. for its rate
16 of overdose deaths, unexpected to many of us who
17 live in Utah, and likely here as well. And what
18 this looks like is as this epidemic has spread out
19 across our state, now nearly every county in the
20 state of Utah has an overdose poisoning death rate
21 of greater than 20 per 100,000 population. And
22 what this looks like in real numbers is that we're

1 averaging about 1 opioid related death every day in
2 2014. It's breaking out for us that about
3 two thirds of those are prescription opioids, and
4 one third are heroin.

5 As it does with many things, Utah is
6 actually a little behind where the trend is being
7 seen in other states, and our anticipated
8 projectory is that our heroin deaths will continue
9 to increase as they have elsewhere.

10 What this looks like for me as a pediatric
11 emergency medicine physician -- and I have heard
12 pediatrics mentioned several times today -- is that
13 looking at our data from rate of opioid related ED
14 visits by age through our state, you can see that
15 patients less than 1 year and 1 to 4 years are
16 being seen almost with the same frequency in our
17 emergency departments as our 55-plus population.

18 Now, we have a lot of kids, and we have a
19 very young population in my state. But this was a
20 little alarming to me when I first saw this. These
21 are not kids experimenting. These are not kids
22 looking to get high. These are kids getting

1 exposed to substances within their homes.

2 For me as a practitioner alone what that
3 looks like, I used to rave about how I had a 4-week
4 period where I had 8 children overdosed on
5 medications, opioid medications, from within the
6 home. Until just a couple weeks ago, on one shift,
7 my personal shift, I had 4 children under the age
8 of 14, all in my ER at the same time, all overdosed
9 on opioid medications from within the home. All of
10 them did receive naloxone, and all of them did
11 survive. And all families were ultimately equipped
12 with naloxone rescue kits for their home, not only
13 to protect those children, but also to protect the
14 adults in the home who had been prescribed those in
15 the first place.

16 For me, my concerns today are that as we
17 talk about dose civility, we really have to talk
18 about availability, period. My program is limited
19 funding. I have no state funding. It has been
20 almost all achieved of our own doing. And to give
21 you an idea, we've put out about 3200 kits, 6400
22 doses of 0.4 milligram injectable naloxone in the

1 last 15 months. If I were to have to only be able
2 to afford the 0.4 milligram intranasal device, that
3 would be about 1200 kits, and the auto injector, 21
4 kits.

5 I know this isn't about money, but dose
6 availability does influence what happens in these
7 communities. I've relied on the decades of
8 experiences of programs with 0.4 milligram dosing
9 to save lives, and I hope that I have that ability
10 to continue. Thank you.

11 DR. BROWN: Dr. Plumb, could I ask you a
12 question about --

13 DR. PLUMB: Of course.

14 DR. BROWN: -- you seem to have a pediatric
15 experience that we can call upon.

16 DR. PLUMB: Sure.

17 DR. BROWN: What kind of dosing scheme are
18 you folks using?

19 DR. PLUMB: We typically start with the
20 0.4 milligram dose if a patient presents initially
21 to us in the emergency department overdosed. We
22 see EMS providers giving both 0.4 milligram as well

1 as 2 milligram dosing prior to arrival.

2 DR. BROWN: IM, IV?

3 DR. PLUMB: You know what? I would say
4 generally in our ER, it's IV, but in the field EMS,
5 it's typically intramuscular. I think the size of
6 the kit always is a little more nerve-racking for
7 folks to get an IV. So my personal experience
8 would be 0.4 IM if they come in from the field.
9 Now, if they're older, 15-plus, 14-plus, they're
10 more likely to have an IV in place. Again, I think
11 it depends on what the reg has. If they have the
12 1 mL vials of 0.4, that's what they go to. If they
13 have the 2 milligrams per 2 mLs, that's been my
14 experience that's more what they go to.

15 DR. BROWN: Thank you, Dr. Plumb.

16 DR. PLUMB: You're very welcome.

17 DR. BROWN: Speaker number 11?

18 DR. WINSTANLEY: Hi. I'm Erin Winstanley.

19 I'm the associate professor at West Virginia
20 University, School of Pharmacy. I do not have any
21 financial disclosures. For the past, eight years,
22 I've been conducting research on substance abuse

1 and overdose in southern Ohio.

2 The impact of the opioid epidemic in
3 suburban and rural areas extends beyond high rates
4 of overdose deaths and the images of children
5 watching their relatives overdose. It reflects
6 systems that are stretched beyond their means.
7 It's the EMS that say, and I quote, "They used
8 everything on the truck in an attempt to reverse
9 overdose."

10 It's the hospitals that were worried that
11 they were going to run out of ventilators when 10
12 to 20 people come into their emergency departments
13 within a few hours. It's the family members that
14 lose two children within one week. It's the loved
15 ones that make the difficult decision to end life
16 support after the person who overdosed spent three
17 weeks in the ICU.

18 Ohio has the highest rate of DEA seizures of
19 fentanyl in the entire country, and we've seen
20 significant increases of fentanyl related deaths,
21 including 502 such deaths in 2015. The CDC came
22 and investigated those deaths. They found that EMS

1 responded to 82 percent of the fentanyl related
2 deaths, but only administered naloxone to
3 41 percent of the decedents.

4 Naloxone is a life-saving medication, but
5 something is going terribly wrong. While research
6 needs to be funded to investigate why so few people
7 receive naloxone, we could guess that perhaps, one,
8 people are waiting too long to call 9-1-1; and two,
9 EMS is taking too long to arrive on the scene,
10 which is not surprising in rural and suburban
11 areas, hence, underlies the importance of
12 community-based distribution of naloxone.

13 Basic level EMS may not be allowed to
14 administer intranasal naloxone -- only allowed to
15 do intranasal naloxone, and this is particularly
16 problematic in rural areas, which are
17 disproportionately impacted by overdose deaths. In
18 geographic areas with confirmed heroin adulterated
19 with fentanyl, one might think that it is essential
20 for all ambulances and first responders to have
21 multiple doses of intranasal naloxone and to
22 prioritize having people able to administer IV

1 naloxone.

2 Even with this CDC report, I'm not sure if
3 we know the impact of adulterated heroin and
4 increased risk of death. Healthcare providers are
5 not routinely screening for fentanyl, fentanyl
6 analogues, and other novel synthetics, and this is
7 really important to some of the guidelines about
8 the appropriate naloxone dose and administration.

9 For over a year, we've been hearing reports
10 in the greater Cincinnati area that they are taking
11 more than one dose of intranasal naloxone to
12 reverse an opioid overdose, and certainly it's the
13 use of multiple doses of intranasal naloxone that
14 is escalating the cost and depleting the supply.
15 When 1 to 2 doses of intranasal naloxone doesn't
16 reverse an overdose, people think naloxone is
17 ineffective, and they may be unaware of the safety
18 profile. Our mayor has been pleading to our
19 governor to have increased naloxone, and it's
20 really problematic from that standpoint.

21 We could save more lives if naloxone were
22 cheaper, we could save more lives if naloxone was

1 available to every first responder, and we could
2 save more lives if we can improve access to IV/IM
3 naloxone in areas known to be having fentanyl or
4 other novel opioids adulterating the heroin supply.
5 Thank you.

6 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much. Speaker
7 number 12?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. BROWN: Speaker number 13?

10 DR. LAWSON: Good afternoon. My name is
11 Mark Lawson, and I'm an employee of Mundipharma
12 International Limited, based in Cambridge, UK.
13 Opioid drug overdoses, predominantly associated
14 with heroin, are consistent and associated with
15 high mortality and morbidity in the EU.

16 For these reasons, Mundipharma is developing
17 a concentrated intranasal spray that is optimized
18 for European and World Health Organization
19 guidelines. The product would be intended for use
20 by anyone who is likely to witness an overdose.
21 European and World Health Organization guidelines
22 recommend that when IV naloxone is not available to

1 give 0.5 milligrams of intramuscular naloxone
2 injection, then to repeat every 2 to 3 minutes if
3 there's an adequate response.

4 Mundipharma has recently completed a phase 1
5 bioavailability study comparing plasma
6 concentrations of our intranasal naloxone spray
7 compared to IV and IM naloxone. An intranasal
8 spray dose of 2 milligram in a 0.1 milliliter
9 solution closely matched the early efficacious
10 exposure to naloxone from 0.4 milligrams of IM
11 naloxone injection up to a medium Tmax of the IM
12 injection, providing evidence that a 2 milligram
13 intranasal naloxone will be least efficacious as a
14 0.5 milligram IM naloxone.

15 The study results provide evidence that the
16 relative bioavailability is 50 percent of IM
17 compared with IM naloxone. This means that the
18 total exposure provided by 2 doses of 2 milligram
19 intranasal naloxone spray, 4 milligrams in total,
20 would be equivalent to that provided by
21 2 milligrams of IM naloxone given in 5 separate
22 0.4 milligram doses.

1 In Europe, the posology for IM
2 administration recommends up to 2 milligrams in
3 0.4 increments. The IM regimen of 5 times 0.4 IM
4 doses given every 3 minutes has been simulated
5 compared with two administrations of 2 milligram
6 intranasal naloxone spray given 3 minutes apart.
7 This simulation has been supportive of the
8 50 percent relative bioavailability, which means
9 that 2 administrations of 2 milligram of intranasal
10 naloxone given 3 minutes apart would be expected to
11 perform the same as 5 times 0.4 mg IM doses given
12 3 minutes apart, both in terms of rate of rise of
13 plasma concentrations and peak concentrations
14 achieved.

15 In conclusion, clinicians may see different
16 merits of various time course profiles of naloxone
17 preparations with a different speed of onset and
18 duration of effect, and Mundipharma hopes that this
19 new emerging data is useful to the committee.

20 Thank you.

21 DR. BROWN: Thank your, sir. Speaker
22 number 14?

1 DR. LAFFONT: Celine Laffont. I'm the
2 director of quantitative clinical pharmacology at
3 Indivior. Indivior is a company with a long
4 history of dedicated experience of treating
5 patients with opioid use disorders. We are here
6 today to share our experience in the development of
7 naloxone nasal spray for the treatment of opioid
8 overdose to be used by the persons within the
9 community.

10 The challenge with intranasal administration
11 is that absorption is slower than by the
12 intramuscular route. Therefore, in order to
13 achieve similar plasma concentrations at the early
14 time point, you need a higher dose to compensate
15 for this slower absorption. In our case, targeting
16 such a dose will result in 4-fold higher plasma
17 levels of naloxone compared to the intramuscular
18 reference.

19 Such increase in exposure is associated with
20 an increased risk of occurrence of withdrawal
21 symptoms in opioid-dependent subjects. These
22 withdrawal symptoms are appropriately managed in a

1 skilled medical environment such as an emergency
2 room, however, they can be problematic in an
3 uncontrolled environment, such as a home and public
4 space, thereby limiting the adoption of naloxone
5 rescue medication by the community.

6 Intranasal administration of naloxone
7 injection product by means of a mucosal atomizer
8 device has been used by several emergency
9 departments in the U.S. and by community programs
10 for harm reduction. Published data were used to
11 compare the pharmacokinetics and the effectiveness
12 of intramuscular naloxone with intranasal naloxone
13 administered using this mucosal atomizer device.

14 These data indicate a relatively flat
15 exposure response curve with large differences in
16 early plasma concentrations resulting in only small
17 changes in the average response time. In other
18 words, plasma concentrations lower than those
19 obtained by improved intramuscular injection appear
20 sufficient to effectively restore breathing.

21 In summary, after consultation with multiple
22 clinicians within the U.S. and overseas regarding

1 the appropriate use of naloxone in the community
2 setting and regarding the risk of withdrawal
3 symptoms, Indivior chose to target a titration
4 dosing regimen for its nasal naloxone product. The
5 strategies align with American therapeutic
6 guidelines and published medical practice.
7 Presently, Indivior naloxone nasal spray is
8 available under temporary-use authorization in
9 France. I thank you for your attention.

10 DR. BROWN: Thank you. Speaker number 15?

11 (No response.)

12 DR. BROWN: Speaker number 16?

13 MS. AWAD: Hi. Good afternoon. My name is
14 Susan Awad, and I'm here on behalf of the American
15 Society of Addiction Medicine or ASAM. ASAM does
16 not conduct original research on naloxone use, and
17 we don't have data to share with you on dosing or
18 the relative merits of the different products on
19 the market. But we thought it was important to
20 speak up today to share our society's position and
21 support of broad access to naloxone.

22 Since 2010, ASAM has supported the increased

1 use of naloxone in the case of respiratory arrest
2 due to opioid overdose. Naloxone can be
3 administered quickly and effectively by trained
4 professionals and by laypersons trained in the
5 administration of naloxone.

6 ASAM supports broad accessibility for anyone
7 who would be witness to an opioid overdose. This
8 includes persons who use or are prescribed opioids,
9 family members and companions of those who use or
10 who are prescribed opioids, EMTs and paramedics,
11 corrections officials and law enforcement officers,
12 among others.

13 ASAM encourages the co-prescribing of
14 naloxone for people at risk of overdose, including
15 those receiving high doses of opioids, those who
16 are on chronic opioid therapy, and those who are
17 being treated for an opioid use disorder.

18 It is expected that ASAM's board of
19 directors will approve a new policy statement this
20 weekend regarding naloxone, and that draft
21 statement includes a recommendation that naloxone
22 be available at pharmacies either by standing order

1 or by over-the-counter availability. It also
2 includes recommendations that pharmacists be
3 encouraged to recommend naloxone when indicated to
4 patients who are filling prescriptions for opioids.
5 Thank you.

6 DR. BROWN: Thank you very much.

7 The open public hearing portion of this
8 meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer
9 take comments from the audience. The committee
10 will now turn its attention to address the task at
11 hand, the careful consideration of the data before
12 the committee as well as public comments.

13 Dr. Sharon Hertz will now provide us with
14 the charge to the committee.

15 **Charge to the Committee - Sharon Hertz**

16 DR. HERTZ: Good afternoon. So we've had a
17 lot of really interesting presentations. We've
18 heard a variety of approaches from industry to the
19 development of their products. We've heard, you've
20 heard, about our regulatory approach that's
21 developed since we first stated it in 2012, and
22 we've heard about a lot of experience in the

1 community with use and some of the available data.
2 What we haven't heard is a lot of specific data
3 that I know you all want, and that's frustrating
4 for us as well.

5 So we have a series of questions for you.
6 We try to organize them in a logical way. We
7 always try that. You often school us on our
8 ineffectiveness with that, but we try. The first
9 question for discussion will be talking about the
10 standard, is the equivalent exposure to
11 0.4 milligrams of intramuscular, or subQ, or IV
12 naloxone a good target? Is it too high, too low?
13 How does this intersect with the dosing
14 recommendations for children?

15 We're going to ask you to vote on some of
16 these questions so we can really get very clear
17 indication of your thoughts, but the discussion
18 will be just as important as we hear why you have
19 voted the way you have. We have additional
20 questions in pediatrics that we really haven't
21 covered much in the background, but we'll be asking
22 you if you have any additional thoughts on

1 information we should be collecting in children.

2 Another question that's come up, and we've
3 heard a variety of comments on this today, is what
4 do we do with more than one strength within a
5 product line? Somebody asked me, well, are you
6 going to ask about across product lines? No, we
7 didn't think of that one, but yes, go ahead and
8 comment on it.

9 How should we consider that as an agency?
10 How should we consider labeling such products to
11 help prescribers choose? What are the implications
12 of products that are suitable for one setting but
13 not another being available? We worry about
14 confusion. We worry about inaction because of
15 confusion. Are the worries reasonable? We ask for
16 human factor studies. We've presented some
17 information on some of the characteristics of those
18 studies, and we'll ask you some additional
19 questions about any thoughts you have on improving
20 them.

21 So your advice and recommendations really
22 will be incredibly important to us as we move

1 forward trying to help facilitate the development
2 of more products of naloxone for use in the
3 community, and we're very grateful that you have
4 all come to help us with this meeting and this
5 important discussion. I want to particularly
6 acknowledge that we've had a very large number of
7 meetings this year, and I really do appreciate your
8 time, taking away from your busy careers. Thank
9 you.

10 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

11 DR. BROWN: Thanks, Dr. Hertz.

12 We'll now proceed with the questions to the
13 committee and the panel discussions. I would like
14 to remind public observers that while this meeting
15 is open for public observation, public attendees
16 may not participate except at the specific request
17 of the panel.

18 If we could have question number 1?

19 Question number 1 is a discussion question. The
20 current pharmacokinetic standard for approval of
21 naloxone products for use in the community requires
22 demonstration of naloxone levels comparable to or

1 greater than he levels achieved with the approved
2 starting dose of 0.4 milligrams of naloxone
3 injection administered by one of the approved
4 labeled routes of administration in
5 adults -- intravenous, intramuscular, or
6 subcutaneous -- with a minimum of two doses
7 packaged together.

8 A. Discuss whether matching or exceeding
9 the naloxone exposure from a 0.4 milligram
10 injection of naloxone represents a high enough
11 naloxone exposure to remain the basis for approval
12 of novel products. Please take into consideration
13 the variety of opioids that may be involved in an
14 overdose in the community, including prescribed
15 versus illicit opioids. And those would be heroin,
16 heroin laced with fentanyl or carfentanil, and in
17 addition partial agonists versus full agonists.

18 Now, is that question clear to everyone? Is
19 that a question that we can comment on and discuss?
20 If it is, who would like to start out the
21 conversation? Yes, ma'am?

22 DR. WARHOLAK: This is Dr. Warholak, and

1 this is a question I think for the FDA. Just to
2 clarify this question, if we decide that the
3 0.4 milligram dose is no longer optimal, what
4 happens to the legacy product? Will it be like the
5 DESI drugs and grandfathered in, or will it
6 decrease the options available in the community?

7 DR. HERTZ: For right now, I would say let's
8 not worry about how we will take into consideration
9 currently approved products. Depending on the
10 recommendations of the committee, we'll go back and
11 sort out what to do, so whatever that ends up
12 meaning. I mean, the injectables would not be
13 directly impacted. And for the two products
14 currently approved for use in the community, we'll
15 work with individual companies if we do hear strong
16 advice and adopt the advice to change the standard.

17 DR. BROWN: Dr. Emala?

18 DR. EMALA: I wanted to comment on the
19 standard of 0.4 milligrams, and I guess I have some
20 concerns how that efficacy was originally defined.
21 And I have to assume it was defined in a clinical
22 setting where patients may be getting this dose but

1 also are getting supplemental oxygen, perhaps
2 ventilatory support in an emergency room and so
3 forth, with the luxury of being able to give
4 subsequent doses. I'm concerned that that standard
5 and those ancillary options aren't available in the
6 field and whether this is a bar that may be set too
7 low.

8 DR. BROWN: Dr. Galinkin?

9 DR. GALINKIN: Has there been any -- I don't
10 know who this -- it's probably to Dr. Mehta. Has
11 there been any effect on the cost of these
12 medications and the availability of the products
13 that affects the distribution, and has there been
14 any analysis of cost and efficacy of these
15 products? I know this 0.4 injection product is
16 particularly high, and we got cost data I saw on
17 the intranasal product, but we never got cost data
18 on the other products. That I think might be
19 helpful.

20 LCDR CHAI: We'll get back to you on that
21 answer. This is Grace Chai, deputy director for
22 drug utilization. We're going to look into your

1 question.

2 DR. HERTZ: Regarding information on cost,
3 we would have to defer to the company for the other
4 product. And in terms of cost benefit analysis, we
5 don't have that function.

6 DR. BROWN: Dr. Zuppa?

7 DR. ZUPPA: Dr. Mehta has a slide 12 that
8 has a reference from businessinsider.com that talks
9 about the injectable form initially starting at
10 about \$375 per dose, and as of February 2016, it's
11 up to \$2,250 per dose. So that's in that reference
12 right there.

13 DR. GALINKIN: It says \$4,000 [inaudible -
14 off mic].

15 DR. ZUPPA: Based on what we read in there,
16 it would seem that way.

17 DR. BROWN: Dr. Brent?

18 DR. BRENT: Thank you. Jeffrey Brent from
19 Colorado. We talk about this 0.4 milligram
20 injection standard, which really is not a standard;
21 it's a dose. And that dose can vary depending upon
22 the route of administration. And I don't think we

1 actually -- and we don't normalize really to that
2 standard. What we do is we normalize to an
3 indirect measure from that, which is the achieved
4 serum concentration and the AUC.

5 If we look at the AUC for that 0.4 milligram
6 standard, it's about 0.9 nanogram per mL, which is
7 pretty low. And it certainly is a lot lower than
8 is achieved by any of these other preparations. It
9 certainly would be a lot lower than is achieved by
10 IV naloxone at that same dose, or even a
11 2 milligram dose.

12 So the question is which is more
13 appropriate? I think there's a general consensus,
14 as I listen to everybody here, that there are two
15 very different scenarios whereby naloxone is used.
16 One is in a in-hospital setting, where we can
17 really finesse the dose and titrate the patient up
18 very safely using supplemental oxygen and other
19 supportive care, whereby we can avoid, to some
20 degree at least, significant withdrawal, and yet
21 very safely do it with a little bit of luxury of
22 time knowing that we have a well oxygenated

1 patient.

2 The situation is very, very different in the
3 field, and this is really what we're discussing
4 today. We can't really analogize the two. In the
5 field, there is going to be one out of two
6 outcomes. We're going to resuscitate the patient
7 or the patient's going to die.

8 So what we need to strive for is an outcome
9 where we know we're going to get patient
10 resuscitation. And that does not involve using
11 these low doses that allow us to comfortably
12 titrate up over time. We basically have to win the
13 battle, and we have to win the battle over a very
14 short period of time.

15 On top of that, we're hearing about more
16 fentanyl derivatives on the street -- carfentanil;
17 I read this morning of albuterol fentanyl -- that
18 will require higher doses. And we've even heard
19 from the Amphastar people a 2 milligram nasal
20 dose -- which achieves a serum concentration, I
21 think probably as best as I can tell, a range of
22 almost 4 nanograms per mL, which is 4 times the

1 standard here -- requires more than one
2 administration on the average.

3 So I think we really have to be looking at
4 significantly higher doses, and we have to be
5 looking at doses that are going to give us serum
6 concentrations that probably approximate what we
7 would expect for 2 milligram IV doses, which might
8 even have to be repeated, which probably mean about
9 5 nanograms per mL, per dose, which is
10 substantially greater than the standard we're using
11 here.

12 DR. BROWN: So would that be a
13 recommendation that you would make, then,
14 2 milligrams per mL rather than 0.4, as a dose
15 being recommended to the agency?

16 DR. BRENT: What I would recommend to the
17 agency is that we move away from dose and we move
18 to achieve serum concentration, peak serum
19 concentration or AUC. Serum concentration would be
20 easier. And I'd say we probably would want to hit
21 about 5 nanograms per mL, and that should be our
22 standard.

1 DR. BROWN: Dr. Maxwell?

2 DR. MAXWELL: Let me muddy the water even
3 more. I think this has been a fascinating
4 experience because, to me, it's shown how little we
5 really do know. And all the factors, the new
6 drugs, the protocols, when I look on the Web,
7 people are writing things on webinars
8 about -- writing things about how to dose. I think
9 we need a whole lot more solid research before we
10 really can make a sound decision.

11 So my recommendation would be FDA go back
12 and do some serious research and get more input
13 through the people who testified here as to what
14 this is going to mean. I know that's not what you
15 wanted to hear from me, but --

16 DR. BROWN: I won't touch that.

17 Dr. Davis?

18 DR. DAVIS: Just for the few neonatologists
19 that are here in the audience and on the panel, and
20 at FDA, this seems to be the only drug that I know
21 of where the dose for a newborn infant is the exact
22 same as the dose for an adult. So someone who

1 weighs 400 pounds is getting the same dose as a
2 infant who weighs 8 pounds. It's either I'm giving
3 too much or you're giving too little.

4 But I think, in seriousness, there's a lot
5 of data that we've heard today suggesting that this
6 dose is efficacious and maybe needs to be repeated
7 in a certain population, which is no surprise
8 because now the heroin and other drugs that we're
9 seeing are so much potent and so much more
10 dangerous, and that may mandate higher doses.

11 I think the data suggests that, but at least
12 from my read of the data, overall, most of the data
13 suggests that patients respond to this dose, and I
14 don't see necessarily a compelling reason to change
15 it. But yet we may need to if the composition of
16 the drugs being seen in the community are
17 different. But again, I don't know of another drug
18 where the neonatal and the adult doses are the
19 same.

20 DR. BROWN: Dr. Winterstein?

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Just summarizing the data
22 that we have seen, we have seen that the

1 utilization of 2 milligram doses have increased.
2 And in Dr. Mehta's presentation, he showed that
3 over the years, the 2 milligram utilization rate
4 has become higher. So there seems to be a larger
5 demand, yet the 0.4 milligram dose, of course, was
6 still in there.

7 We have also seen that the death due to
8 heroin and fentanyl have increased. But I thought
9 what was striking to see was that for the children,
10 as well as for elderly patients, it's more the
11 prescription opioids that seem to be the culprits.

12 So there really seems to be two populations.
13 We have clearly already focused on the children,
14 and I don't think that anybody recommends that we
15 need a high dose for children. But I'm also
16 wondering for geriatric patients whether a high
17 dose would always be indicated.

18 The other thing that I wanted to raise was
19 that many of the testimonies we heard during the
20 public hearing seemed to suggest that providers use
21 this more or less interchangeably depending on what
22 is available, which suggests to me that the

1 0.4 milligram cannot be completely not efficacious
2 because else people wouldn't use it, which makes me
3 wonder what it really is that should be used.

4 The only suggestion that I have is it seems
5 like the providers who are using it, whether this
6 is an emergency provider or a physician who
7 ultimately prescribes a kit to a caregiver or a
8 patient, perhaps they can really assess the
9 situation themselves as opposed to us making
10 guesses. I don't know.

11 One thing that I would recommend if there
12 were 2 doses on the market, that it might make
13 sense to standardize this in something like here's
14 low dose. And here's high dose, and it doesn't
15 really matter whether this is -- we have seen that
16 the nasal applications have really the same
17 bioavailability and bioequivalence to the
18 subcutaneous or IM doses. So if this is the case,
19 it might be easy to simply say, okay, here's a low
20 dose, here's a high dose, and whoever feels one
21 should be used, it might be up to their discretion.

22 DR. BROWN: Dr. Meurer?

1 DR. MEURER: Yes. Will Meurer here. I
2 guess now I get to talk about this sort of stuff.
3 With respect to this question, I agree that it's
4 hard to know if this is the right dose from
5 regulatory approval, given the age of the studies
6 where this lower dose was derived and the change
7 in the epidemiology. My gut feeling is that I
8 would want to give as much of this stuff as
9 possible. In fact, I have previously run a
10 hospital out of its naloxone.

11 However, what we are hearing, though, is
12 that there is substantial uncertainty as to the
13 proper dose. There is a problem with community use
14 in that the clinical judgment to titrate dose or
15 use different doses is not there. So we need to
16 balance a dose that people will use versus a dose
17 that's effective.

18 I think in contrast to our general belief
19 that we ought to just make this higher, we have
20 empiric evidence from the professor who spoke of
21 EMS units in southern Ohio, where only 41 percent
22 of patients in whom they're suspecting an opiate

1 overdose are actually getting naloxone. And to me
2 that would suggest that these paramedics don't want
3 these folks defecating, vomiting, or jumping up and
4 punching them, or trying to jump out of the back of
5 their moving ambulances. And that suggests that
6 there is truly potential toxicity from higher
7 doses, which I think illustrates more the need for
8 emergency comparative effectiveness trials to
9 establish the answers to these questions in an
10 unbiased and quantitative way.

11 I drew something out on this piece of paper
12 that I'll give to Dr. Hertz after the meeting. But
13 I think we should learn scientifically in a way so
14 that we can help many more people by improving
15 access but also making sure that we don't do
16 anything to discourage use by getting bystanders
17 hurt when they try to help people.

18 DR. BROWN: Dr. Sturmer?

19 DR. STURMER: Til Sturmer. Thank you. I
20 totally agree with the points that were made about
21 the empirical evidence because I'm an
22 epidemiologist. PK's definitely not my forte, so

1 I'm leaning a little bit out of the window here
2 with answering or trying to contribute to that
3 question.

4 Two things strike me here, as you don't
5 specify the labeled routes of administration for
6 your comparator, which seems striking to me because
7 the plasma concentrations with IV application will
8 obviously be different, especially if the time
9 course then was intramuscular injection. And the
10 other one is that you only have a greater word in
11 there, which strikes me, too, because I would think
12 that if you want to achieve something, then you
13 would probably also need an upper level for this.

14 So coming back to the point made about the
15 plasma concentration, which is probably the most
16 important measure that you could have, I would just
17 add that the relevant time frame here, not the
18 maximum but the one that you achieve, was in the
19 first 5 to 15 minutes as has been already pointed
20 out, and then the duration, how long it stays in
21 the system. And that relates back to the kicking,
22 and that has already been mentioned several times

1 today.

2 DR. BROWN: Dr. Chai?

3 LCDR CHAI: Grace Chai, deputy director for
4 drug utilization. Back in July 2015, FDA presented
5 analyses conducted at a public meeting that we held
6 here based on sales distribution data, and those
7 sales distribution data found that the prices for
8 many formulations of naloxone rose by about
9 50 percent or more in a span of just a few months
10 in 2014. Since then, we have updated our analyses,
11 which we do plan to publish. Actually, Matt
12 Rosenberg is also here to talk more about the
13 granular data.

14 DR. ROSENBERG: Hi. Thank you, Grace.

15 I'm Matt Rosenberg. I presented the data at
16 our public meeting last July, and I'm on the
17 economics staff here in the Center for Drug
18 Evaluation and Research.

19 We did update our data since the last public
20 meeting, and these results, we're trying to publish
21 those, so we haven't quite put them out, but we're
22 planning to in the future. We found that the price

1 increases for most of the formulations have
2 basically slowed down or leveled off in most cases,
3 so most of the formulations have only gone up by a
4 couple of percentage points in the last few years
5 in terms of the price that we see in the IMS sales
6 data, which is of course a little bit challenging
7 to measure because everyone's getting rebates and
8 discounts because some people are no buying it
9 through the wholesalers.

10 So we see a certain subset of this, not
11 necessarily all what's going on in the market. So
12 it's possible that people could be paying different
13 prices for the drug. But for most of the
14 formulations, the increases were kind of a one-time
15 thing, and we haven't seen that really continuing
16 at quite the same pace since then.

17 DR. BROWN: I'm going to try to bring us
18 back to question A, which relates to whether or not
19 the naloxone exposure of a 0.4 milligram injection
20 of naloxone represents a high enough naloxone
21 exposure. And I really want to get some more
22 conversation from the committee about is there

1 anyone that believes that 0.4 milligrams represents
2 a perfectly appropriate dose for the agency to
3 continue to consider.

4 DR. HERTZ: Hi. This is Sharon Hertz.
5 We're going to vote on that, so we'll get a head
6 count specifically there.

7 DR. BROWN: I'm just trying to get some
8 conversation around what the actual question is.
9 Dr. Zuppa?

10 DR. ZUPPA: So it seems, after the
11 discussion today -- and I really want to represent
12 the pediatric population here, so not the neonates,
13 not the adults -- that there's a population of
14 chronic opiate abusers that if you reverse them too
15 much, they can punch and do bad things, and that
16 might be pretty bad and for lots of different
17 reasons that we've talked about.

18 Then we saw a slide that showed younger
19 children who are at risk of overdose from taking
20 mom's drugs, or dad's drugs, or grandma's drugs,
21 and they're probably not chronic users. If there's
22 a kid that's at home and has overdosed and is not

1 breathing, I kind of would prefer them to kick and
2 scream and maybe pull my hair as opposed to having
3 hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy after their
4 incident.

5 So I'm wondering if there's a need to push
6 the plasma concentrations, the exposures higher in
7 that subpopulation, which is kind of
8 counterintuitive to how you would think, right?
9 You would think that a pediatric population should
10 probably get a lower dose, and an adult population
11 should get a higher dose.

12 But I'm wondering if in that population of
13 kids that are really at risk from a one-time
14 overexposure, if that's where it's safe to push the
15 dose because you don't have a window to titrate
16 them. You don't say we gave 10 mics [ph] per kilo,
17 and they're not doing well, so we'll intubate them
18 and put them on a ventilator and support their
19 oxygenation and their ventilation. You don't have
20 that luxury at home.

21 So I, again advocating for the pediatric
22 population, I advocate for pushing the dose and the

1 exposures to making that one-time intervention as
2 fast and efficacious as possible because you
3 probably won't get a second time.

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. Bateman?

5 DR. BATEMAN: I agree, obviously there's not
6 a lot of great data here. But to me, the
7 consequences of underdose here are far greater than
8 the adverse effects we may have if we give too
9 much. We saw data from the national EMS system,
10 most of which were intranasal injections that I
11 presume at either the 2 or 4 milligram level, and
12 there, there was about a 20 percent failure rate,
13 which is quite high.

14 So I guess I would advocate for pushing the
15 dose higher. But I'm not sure we're going to find
16 that perfect dose where we thread the needle
17 between effectively reversing the respiratory
18 depression in all patients without creating the
19 adverse consequences.

20 I guess one other observation is, on the
21 label, the serious adverse effects that we saw
22 associated with naloxone administration -- cardiac

1 arrest, coma, encephalopathy -- all of those are
2 consequences of hypoxia, and so very well could
3 have been observed with co-administration of
4 naloxone and have nothing to do with the actual
5 reversal that occurred.

6 DR. BROWN: Dr. Shoben?

7 DR. SHOBNEN: Abby Shoben. I guess I think
8 I'm in a little bit different position as a
9 biostatistician here in terms of trying to think
10 about the dose and not having administered it
11 myself and seen people with overdoses. But I came
12 sort of fully expecting to think that I was going
13 to recommend a higher dose because its safety
14 profile seems really good. There's some concern
15 about the violence and consequences of the
16 withdrawal symptoms, but otherwise the safety
17 profile looked really good. And of course we'd
18 rather have people be alive and kicking you than
19 other things.

20 But I've really seen no evidence that this
21 0.4 dose is not working. There's just no -- it
22 just doesn't seem to be that that evidence is

1 there. And the data about the repeat
2 administration, you see sort of the same, about
3 30-35 percent repeat doses regardless of what the
4 initial starting dose was, which suggests maybe
5 there's this panic like, oh, my God, I gave the
6 dose and the person didn't wake up, so I'm going to
7 give them another dose right way kind of thing.

8 There's just no data to me that says that
9 this 0.4 is insufficient. So if you believe that
10 there was data initially that supported 0.4 as the
11 initial dose, then that seems like an appropriate
12 standard to maintain before we can get more data.

13 DR. BROWN: Dr. Woods?

14 DR. WOODS: Well, it's a real
15 pharmacokinetic/ pharmacodynamic conundrum, but I
16 see too many things telling me that current dosing
17 based on reviving patients in a hospitalized
18 setting really don't apply in the community. We're
19 seeing a big increase in the potency of the agents
20 that are being abused, and we've seen data about
21 the rise in carfentanil and other synthetic use.

22 I think an equally important question is how

1 frequently should we re-dose patients. And we saw
2 data from Dr. Faul earlier today that the number of
3 patients who are being re-dosed is on the steady
4 increase. And I wonder if that's actually a
5 reflection of more synthetic opiate use, the need
6 to pay closer attention to that, especially in view
7 of the fact that we're seeing extended times for
8 people to receive appropriate medical attention.

9 Another issue with respect to this re-dosing
10 is over the last few years, we've seen the approval
11 of lots of new extended-release opiates, and what
12 impact those have on the need for a higher initial
13 dose and re-dosing I think is yet unknown. And we
14 really haven't talked very much about that today.

15 Finally, we know what's happened with
16 respect to body mass over the last few years, and I
17 think that's kind of a wild card in this that would
18 also suggest that we probably need to consider
19 higher doses, and we also need to think about how
20 frequently do we need to re-dose these patients.

21 So I wish I had an answer as to what the
22 right number is. I think maybe it's pick a number,

1 pay your money, take your chances.

2 DR. BROWN: Dr. Fuchs?

3 DR. FUCHS: Susan Fuchs. I think what's
4 hard is that we actually have two very different
5 populations that we're talking about almost. One
6 is the ones in terms of prescribed opioids, and the
7 other are the illicit, because the illicit is
8 we're talking about heroin and fentanyl and
9 carfentanil. And those are the ones who keep
10 needing more and more and more and more.

11 There are going to be new drugs coming out
12 probably -- like you said, something was mentioned
13 today -- that's going to need yet higher doses of
14 Narcan, whereas if you look at the people who have
15 prescribed opioids, yes, if they take some extra,
16 when you go there -- hopefully, we've heard that
17 what's out there is working, whether it be the
18 off-label intranasal, the regular intranasal, and
19 the IM.

20 So for them, it's working, and you don't
21 want to send them into acute withdrawal by giving
22 them almost too much. And then from the EMS

1 community, too, is they just want to wake them up
2 until they're breathing. They don't want them
3 punching and fighting them either or kind of trying
4 to refuse actual care. So I think it really is a
5 very different group that we're trying to work on,
6 and trying to figure out one dose for almost two
7 different populations is very difficult.

8 DR. BROWN: Dr. McCann?

9 DR. McCANN: Mary Ellen McCann. I agree. I
10 came here exactly like Abby did, thinking that I
11 was going to advocate for 2 milligrams. But
12 listening to all the testimony and listening to the
13 community people speak, I haven't seen any evidence
14 that 0.4 milligrams doesn't work, just like I
15 haven't seen any evidence that 2 milligrams is too
16 much. So that's one thing I'd like to say.

17 The other thing I'd like to say is I've
18 heard several times people say, well, we probably
19 should go higher because it takes more -- on
20 average, it's more than 1 dose per patient. But by
21 definition, since you can't give a half a dose,
22 it's always going to be more than 1 dose per

1 patient. It's just the way the math works. So I
2 think that's kind of a false thing to think about.
3 Thank you

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. Galinkin?

5 DR. GALINKIN: One of the things, I think
6 there's actually a third population. I think we're
7 talking about you have your in-hospital population,
8 which really a lot of this stuff doesn't apply to.
9 Our second population is the one we're talking
10 about, which we're sending home with opiates.

11 One of the problems I think we have is this
12 population now that we're advocating for patients
13 to take this take-home approach of Narcan. If
14 we're advocating for rural communities to be
15 getting these and people who are far away from EMS,
16 you want as high a dose as possible, and you want
17 it with a very long half-life so that the EMS
18 provider can arrive. And that's going to be only
19 with a higher dose of this.

20 This 0.4 dose will not provide a high enough
21 plasma level to get your 5 nanograms per milliliter
22 for more than like 5 minutes. And they won't have

1 enough Narcan available, even with the 2 doses, to
2 maintain that for 45 minutes to an hour, which is
3 sometimes what it takes the EMS providers in our
4 area to get to people. So I'd advocate for a much
5 higher dose.

6 DR. BROWN: How high is much higher?

7 DR. GALINKIN: I think the 4 milligram
8 product would be -- looking at the data from their,
9 the plasma level stayed up for about an hour, I
10 think, if I recall.

11 DR. BROWN: Dr. Parker?

12 DR. PARKER: So I share the same sentiment
13 expressed about concern certainly in an emergency
14 of not giving enough, that being the risk given the
15 general safety that's been expressed. I share the
16 sentiments that were expressed there. And I also
17 think the CDC data on the increasing use of the
18 illicit opioids is just very compelling, and the
19 0.4 milligrams was in place prior -- that's been a
20 longer standing. So I'm concerned about that being
21 enough, the same sentiments that have been
22 expressed.

1 I also just wanted to call attention -- I
2 was looking at the background materials and the
3 labeling that was provided in those. The way this
4 point is discussed is that you're required to give
5 a 2-dose pack, but if you look at the instructions
6 about whether or not you can repeat it, and how
7 many times you can repeat it, and what you do, if
8 you look at the dosing instructions that were
9 provided, if the dose response is not obtained
10 after 2 to 3 minutes, then another dose may be
11 administered. If there's no response, available
12 additional doses can be administered every 2 to
13 3 minutes until emergency medical assistance
14 arrives.

15 Thinking about how that plays out in the
16 field and whether or not in looking at this,
17 looking at how much, up to what, and whether or not
18 that is actually a part of the official labeling
19 and how that plays out with the increased use of
20 these other forms of opioids and the extended
21 release, I think is really important.

22 So that was one thing. Then the other

1 thing, I always look at these dosing label things,
2 at the labeling instructions. The other one really
3 had to do with the patient counseling information
4 section of labeling that's made available, and
5 these were the drafts of those; making sure that
6 Evzio's present whenever persons may be
7 intentionally or accidentally exposed to an opioid
8 to treat serious opioids overdoses.

9 So that pretty much says anybody who gets
10 one prescribed or anybody who could ever have one.
11 So we're talking about a really, really large use
12 and thinking about the implications of that, that
13 any person given an opioid, prescribed an opioid,
14 would also be looking at getting this and how the
15 labeling impacts the different patient populations
16 that would be on the other side of that. So those
17 are my thoughts.

18 DR. BROWN: Dr. Craig?

19 DR. CRAIG: That was fast. Thank you. Just
20 this thought about dose, I would agree with
21 Dr. Galinkin that 4 milligrams probably in that
22 patient population, who probably would need to be

1 reversed, makes the most sense to me. I think the
2 0.4 in a hospitalized patient, clearly in my
3 institution, we have more of an overuse problem
4 than an underuse problem. Particularly patients
5 who get 400 micrograms have significant adverse
6 events, so we actually recommend 40 micrograms, not
7 400 micrograms, which is, generally, after a dose
8 or two, that's enough.

9 So a total dose of 80 micrograms in a
10 hospitalized patient is generally sufficient, even
11 to reverse huge doses. Again, we have a cancer
12 pain population, so we see patients have an
13 exaggerated response from naloxone. That aside, I
14 think in the field, I think the higher the dose,
15 the better, and that's my feeling.

16 One other thought about the duration of
17 effect of naloxone, there's a product that hasn't
18 been mentioned here, and I think naloxone
19 truthfully is the wrong product. I think we need
20 to bring back nalmeffene. Nalmeffene, as you know,
21 is Revex. Revex has a half-life of about 8 hours.
22 Narcan has a half-life of about 60 minutes. So

1 just looking on PubMed, the half-life of
2 carfentanil is somewhere around 8 hours, and the
3 half-life of nalmeferene is 8 hours. Half-life of
4 naloxone is 60 minutes. To me, that's a big
5 mismatch. I would speak to pharma and say, why
6 don't we have a nalmeferene auto injector. That's
7 really what we need.

8 DR. BROWN: Dr. Sturmer?

9 DR. STURMER: Thank you. Yes, this is
10 actually a good segue. There are people here who
11 have seen kicking and screaming more recently than
12 I have. But the last patient I've seen kicking and
13 screaming in the ER -- and that is over 20 years
14 ago -- he died because he left the ER, and he got
15 only one dose of Narcan, and he died. And this is
16 exactly the point.

17 So I think the kicking and screaming is not
18 an annoyance; it's also a problem because these
19 people are much less likely afterwards to get the
20 second dose that they need. So I just wanted to
21 mention that point.

22 Coming back to the 0.4, I think we need way

1 more evidence to change something than to leave it,
2 and I haven't seen any evidence that 0.4 doesn't
3 work.

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. Vinks?

5 DR. VINKS: So to add to that, one aspect,
6 what we haven't discussed today, is variability.
7 And when you look for a dose, it's very hard to
8 find good doses. What we have seen here were
9 average concentration profiles.

10 I don't know if anybody looked at the tables
11 that were presented. The variability around those
12 concentration measurements are about 120 percent
13 early on, and then taper off to 60 percent, which
14 means that the standard 0.4 dose in 40 to
15 50 percent of patients is way lower than the
16 1 nanograms per mL that we might want to target.
17 And that is contrasted by the evidence from the
18 field, but also from the data that is presented by
19 the companies, that apparently this dose seems to
20 be working well.

21 I think we don't have enough data to say,
22 well, here is the target concentration exposure

1 that we need to match, and then go from there.
2 This concentration comes from an older time when
3 there was no carfentanil. But that is a little bit
4 of a different discussion.

5 But I also would second what was said
6 before, that if you have people and you wipe off
7 the opioid from their receptors and they go into
8 massive withdrawal, that is not what you want to
9 achieve, and rather you have multiple doses that
10 you can give, and then basically titrate, or 2
11 steps titration, than to give as high as possible a
12 dose, that then leaves some of the people in the
13 field with a real problem.

14 Then to address the pediatric dosage, I can
15 appreciate your comments. But I would want to ask
16 the FDA, you have a beautiful division of
17 pharmacometrics, and they have very well educated
18 people who could simulate or even predict -- based
19 on everything of what we've learned from adults and
20 adolescents, into the youngest age, even into
21 neonates -- what the likely exposure distribution
22 would be.

1 That would give us some real evidence or
2 some good data that we can then start looking at.
3 And then say, look, how would this relate to the
4 likelihood of adverse events? Because as has been
5 shown by several speakers, it's not so much the
6 heroin used by kids, but it's accidental overdose.
7 And there we would want to make sure that we have
8 enough naloxone on board, but definitely don't want
9 to overshoot.

10 I did a simple, off-the-cuff little
11 simulation. The concentrations that you would get
12 with the standards doses as we have them here, if
13 we were to give them to a 2-year-old, are up to a
14 factor of 20 higher. That should be enough. I
15 think we need to -- we have those tools, so we can
16 take those things in consideration and then add
17 some of our real-time experience to that.

18 DR. BROWN: Dr. Meurer?

19 DR. MEURER: So when you phrase the question
20 at the beginning of our discussion, the question we
21 were going to vote on, I think you said something
22 to the ilk of if you are perfectly happy with 0.4

1 milligrams. And as defined, I don't know that
2 anybody is perfectly happy with it, but I think
3 would I be as happy with it as 1 milligram or
4 2 milligram, or do I have basic indifference within
5 that sort of range? I think that's the collective
6 answer.

7 Now, the individual answer is if I
8 had -- what would I want to have lying around my
9 house for my 10-year-old or my 15-month-old? I'd
10 squirt the whole Narcan Nasal Spray into that kid.
11 So I think there's a difference in what we would do
12 on the individual level, but also what is the best
13 thing to do for the population that can lead to the
14 best use for the broadest population out there.

15 I think if we're going to make decisions
16 that affect the whole population, we need to be as
17 quantitative as possible. And I think right now
18 the amount of quantitative information that we
19 would have to reject 0.4 is limited. I think
20 intuition says we want to use more, have more
21 available, but we could collect evidence just by a
22 back-of-the-envelope conversation, or if Evzio's

1 manufacturer gave out 120,000 of those things last
2 year, and they sell them for 2 grand, that's
3 240 million. So I could design a pretty good
4 clinical trial if you guys want to talk to the
5 University of Michigan.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. MEURER: With that amount of money, we
8 could answer all of these questions in a year. So
9 I hope that the question is phrased for us to vote
10 in a way that -- I'm not perfectly happy with 0.4,
11 but I'm not perfectly happy to discard it yet
12 either.

13 DR. BROWN: Now, I'm not sure that we're
14 helping Dr. Hertz and her group that much here, and
15 I'm going to push back a little bit and say
16 that -- ask was nobody -- the CDC evidence that
17 showed an amazing increase in the number of
18 re-doses of the drug implies that 0.4 might not be
19 the best for the patients that we are dealing with
20 and that they are asking us about. They're not
21 asking us about patients in hospitals. They're
22 asking us about patients that are found down on the

1 street.

2 So if we're getting a ton of re-dosing, does
3 that suggest to you that 0.4 is the right dose when
4 you only have a limited amount of time?

5 DR. MEURER: I don't know about how
6 many -- if this is directed at me. And you kept
7 looking at me, so it's okay. I answer. I know
8 Dr. Nelson wants to talk, too. But from at least
9 the NEMSIS database, which I've used for other
10 things, we don't really know about the doses that
11 the paramedic agencies are stocking. We don't know
12 if they've moved to the 2 milligram vials. We
13 don't know if they're exclusively using the 0.4
14 milligram vials, at least from that database.

15 DR. BROWN: We're talking about the
16 re-dosing.

17 DR. MEURER: So with respect to re-dosing, I
18 think the other part of that that we don't know is
19 how much no dosing was occurring. Those people
20 wouldn't be in the database because they were only
21 identified in that database if there was
22 administration of Narcan.

1 So I think there's lots of -- observational
2 data can always cause us to see things that may not
3 be -- they may be different from what the reality
4 is. So I think re-dosing is going up. I think
5 that that is true. But I don't know what dosages
6 all those agencies are using right now, so it makes
7 it hard to understand. I think the trend is that
8 we probably need more of that, but I don't know
9 that I can say that with a lot of quantitative
10 intelligence.

11 DR. BROWN: Except that for your children,
12 it will be more.

13 DR. MEURER: Of course. I going to go
14 prescribe that Narcan Nasal Spray to them right
15 now.

16 DR. BROWN: Dr. Wu?

17 DR. WU: I appreciate Dr. Meurer actually.
18 I look at it from a different perspective, as I
19 think about lesser on the populations of patients.
20 The question specifically says what is the proper
21 comparison for novel delivery. In my mind, it
22 seems to be two different paths for the type of

1 drugs.

2 Yes, we've talked about hospital. We've
3 talked about intravenous injections. And there's a
4 potential you could titrate that within a
5 controlled setting. But looking at the data that
6 we saw from the CDC around hospital use of
7 naloxone, it's staying fairly flat. Outpatient use
8 or out in the field use is increasing. Similarly,
9 we see the trend of synthetic opioids going up, as
10 well as opioids and heroin overdose.

11 I think both those trends, clearly we're not
12 dealing here in hard facts across the board that
13 can answer every specific question, but I think I
14 would much prefer -- given the fact that we know
15 that the outpatient world and the field use is
16 going up -- this is for novel injections of
17 naloxone -- functionally all of the industry
18 colleagues have already tested that, at least a
19 minimum of 2 milligrams. So they've already
20 started a higher dose than even the 0.4.

21 If I look at the risk tolerance and the risk
22 profile, I in this case will tend toward more of a

1 type 2 risk of how many patients may end up being
2 harmed by not having the right amount of adequate
3 dose from the very beginning as opposed to the
4 type 1 risk of potentially precipitating an adverse
5 event from violence or from opioid withdrawal.

6 So for me, I would advocate -- given the
7 fact that the trends are moving toward more
8 outpatient use of novel injectables, more heroin
9 overdose, more synthetic overdose, this is likely
10 the population that's going to be using this
11 specific type of naloxone, that at least a
12 2 milligram if not a 4 milligram dose would be what
13 I would consider. I'm willing to put a number out
14 there, I guess, to consider. But again, thinking
15 from a population perspective, the risk from the
16 type 2 error as opposed to from the type 1 here in
17 this drug, I would just look at it differently.

18 DR. BROWN: Thank you. That was very
19 erudite.

20 We have a part B and a part C to this
21 discussion. Would it be okay if we went on to the
22 second portion of this, attempting to get some

1 clarity from some other things we discussed? Is
2 that reasonable?

3 I'm supposed to try to summarize what was
4 said, and I think it's safe to say that it's not
5 clear where the initial dose came from, but there's
6 much to speak for higher doses, except by the
7 people that would only agree that they should have
8 the same dose.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MALE VOICE: No one wants to go lower.

11 DR. BROWN: Yes, that is true. What we see
12 is that there is some indication from some of the
13 data that the 2 milligram per mL doses are more
14 common. People are using more re-dosing. This
15 might suggest that the higher dose would be
16 appropriate, but perhaps not.

17 It's not clear what the basis is to choose
18 what the absolute correct dose would be. It's not
19 clear that the studies that could be done, or
20 should be done, to derive that information can be
21 done ethically and in a timely fashion. We haven't
22 established that yet. The risk of not having a

1 high enough dose, though, in the big picture, is
2 much greater than not having enough because a dead
3 patient is a dead patient. Based on the
4 epidemiology of poison in children, it's unlikely
5 that most children would be harmed by even the
6 highest dose of naloxone.

7 Having said that, for the inference that are
8 on methadone for NAS and are coming home on
9 methadone, I can see that it would be a really good
10 thing if parents who are bringing their children
11 home on methadone are taught to use naloxone in an
12 appropriate fashion.

13 Does that seem reasonable?

14 (No audible response.)

15 DR. BROWN: Let's move on to part B of this
16 question. If you think a higher minimum naloxone
17 level is more appropriate as the basis for approval
18 of new products intended for use in the community,
19 describe the target naloxone level and the
20 rationale for this approach. And I'm going to say
21 that we've really talked about that, so let's move
22 on to C, unless somebody wants --

1 Dr. Zuppa?

2 DR. ZUPPA: I think we keep talking about
3 dose, and the true metric is exposure. What is
4 your C effective? What is your effective
5 concentration? And I think that's a moving target
6 amongst all the different populations that we've
7 talked about. I think there's more than three. I
8 think there's more than four. And as synthetic
9 opiates continue to hit the streets or these
10 people, I think that target again changes, which
11 makes additional research even more difficult
12 compounded with the difficulties that already exist
13 in an ethical approach to doing that.

14 So I think as a pharmacologist, it's
15 important to focus on exposure and not dose, but I
16 think focusing on exposure here is very difficult
17 and will continue to move, moving forward.

18 DR. BROWN: I'm going to move to question C
19 if that seems reasonable. Question C is, for
20 discussion, in controlled settings with trained
21 healthcare providers and adequate ventilatory
22 support, naloxone can be titrated to reverse an

1 opioid overdose and minimize the risk for
2 precipitating an acute withdrawal syndrome in an
3 opioid-tolerant individual. In the community,
4 trained healthcare providers and adequate
5 ventilatory support may not be available, and
6 naloxone may be administered by a layperson relying
7 solely on the instructions for use that accompanies
8 the naloxone product.

9 In this latter setting, there's a 5 to
10 10-minute window before hypoxic injury becomes
11 irreversible. Discuss how to balance the need for
12 rapid reversal of an opioid overdose with the risk
13 of precipitating an acute opioid withdrawal
14 syndrome when selecting the minimum naloxone
15 exposure that forms the basis for approval of novel
16 products.

17 DR. NELSON: Thank you. Lewis Nelson from
18 New Jersey. If you could just let me go back for
19 one second to answer your original question from
20 the first question because it does feed into this.

21 We don't really know what re-dosing means,
22 and I've worked with paramedics and others for a

1 long time, and I think that there's this
2 expectation that you see kind of in the movies,
3 that when you give somebody naloxone, they're going
4 to sit up and get better. And when they give a
5 dose, and the patient's not better five seconds
6 later, there might be a sense that they need to
7 give a second dose or something along those lines.

8 Remember, our goal in the emergency
9 department, and I'm sure in the operating room and
10 other places, is to make the patient breathe, not
11 to make the patient wake up, and certainly not to
12 put them into withdrawal. In the operating room,
13 withdrawal is probably not as big a problem as it
14 is in the unselected patients we see in the
15 emergency department, but I don't think we should
16 minimize the risk of opioid withdrawal.

17 I know we've talked a lot about this and
18 maybe made some light of it, but it's both
19 physiologically and behaviorally very problematic,
20 and it truly disrupts the flow of an emergency
21 department, and it truly disrupts the ability of
22 paramedics to do their job. So optimally, we would

1 want to dose this to that point, as suggested by
2 somebody else, that would make them breathing,
3 awake enough that you know that they're breathing,
4 but not quite in withdrawal.

5 Now, that being said, I'm unclear that we
6 really have an understanding that the point for
7 dose and the concentration to go along with it
8 don't reverse all of these other opioids enough to
9 make the person breathe. I would agree that -- we
10 saw some carfentanil data that shows that it
11 displaces the drug from the receptor, which would
12 suggest to me that it does do that. We know that
13 the K_i 's and the binding affinities of a lot of
14 these drugs are all within the same range, for the
15 most part, and there's no reason to believe that
16 naloxone shouldn't displace some of that drug.

17 We know that when you buy heroin on the
18 street that contains fentanyl or a derivative, we
19 have no idea what the concentration is? Right. So
20 we know what the concentrations are
21 post-operatively because you've given the drug to
22 somebody, but when they buy a bag on the street, it

1 can contain 1 X of that drug or it contain a 1,000
2 X of that drug.

3 So you're right, we can't possibly know how
4 to dose naloxone based on that, but I haven't ever
5 seen data that suggests that even if you got a
6 1,000 X amount of carfentanil, a dose of naloxone
7 wouldn't displace enough of that drug to allow you
8 to breathe, and it wouldn't save their life.

9 Remember, we keep hearing about reversals.
10 We don't know how many of those people are actually
11 going to die without the reversal. We just know
12 that they got the drug, and it's a good thing, and
13 I'm fully in support of that. But to move off of
14 this dose and risk precipitating withdrawal in so
15 many more people, when we know that 0.4
16 works -- and I know it works because we give it all
17 the time, and we've actually cut back our IM dose
18 because 0.4 cause too many problems.

19 So I'm very hesitant to suggest that we
20 raise the dose and risk more withdrawal because I
21 do believe, and we've heard from many others, that
22 empirically that dose does work in most people.

1 And you know, some are going to die because people
2 are going to die with or without naloxone. But I
3 think we need more data to say that risking
4 withdrawal in more people is worth it because it is
5 not an insignificant problem. And I do believe
6 that that dose, especially that can get into the
7 blood and the brain quickly enough so that the Tmax
8 is short enough, it should be safe and effective.

9 So I think that answers A and C from my
10 perspective.

11 DR. BROWN: Dr. Winterstein?

12 DR. WINTERSTEIN: My pharmacology training
13 is 30 years old, but I've entertained myself by
14 reading some pharmacodynamic studies on PubMeds in
15 the last few minutes. And they actually prove what
16 Dr. Nelson just wonderfully described. It appears
17 that an increased dose doesn't affect the speed of
18 reversal because what is needed is simply that
19 enough is displaced from the receptor, and as long
20 as that enough is enough, that seems to be fine.

21 So the studies that I saw -- and I am not a
22 pharmacologist, anymore at least -- do seem to

1 prove that increasing dose doesn't do anything.

2 Now, the duration of reversal is the other
3 topic because clearly if there's more fentanyl
4 available, then eventually the naloxone will be
5 gone. And I think that is the other question that
6 was raised earlier in terms of half-life of
7 naloxone, but that's not in question C. What is in
8 question C is speed of reversal, and that doesn't
9 really seem to be as dose dependent as we think.

10 Now, in terms of the duration of reversal,
11 that's really where we need to look at the need for
12 multiple use. And as Dr. Nelson also pointed out,
13 we really don't know whether this trigger to
14 administer multiple doses is really steered by need
15 or steered by trying to be overly cautious. So
16 there is a little bit of a problem there as well.

17 DR. BROWN: Dr. Bateman?

18 DR. BATEMAN: My question's been addressed.

19 DR. BROWN: Dr. Walco?

20 DR. WALCO: I'm going to just pause for a
21 second and raise a question that hopefully we can
22 dismiss fairly quickly. And that is, I'm listening

1 to the cost benefit analysis. The cost of using
2 too little naloxone is death. The cost of using
3 more naloxone than one may need is putting somebody
4 into withdrawal.

5 If you think about a lot of the drugs that
6 are used for various and sundry issues, our
7 tolerance for side effects, with chemotherapy for
8 cancer for example, is ridiculously high. We
9 almost kill people giving them drugs that will
10 potentially save their lives. So why is it in this
11 situation, we're sitting here going, oh, well, some
12 people are going to die; we just need to accept
13 that, or we say, we can go with a lower dose?

14 So all I'm saying here is can we pause for a
15 moment and maybe examine our biases. Is there some
16 bias that's entering into all of this because we're
17 talking about people who are using illicit drugs on
18 the street? Would we be having a different
19 conversation if it was a different population?
20 It's a rhetorical question, but going through my
21 head listening to this, as Dr. Brown has said, when
22 you're dead, you're dead. That's it. So that's

1 all I have to say.

2 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hudak? Dr. Meurer?

3 DR. MEURER: Just one other thing. I was
4 looking through to see if I could find -- and maybe
5 one of the public commenters had a slide on the
6 relative prices of all the different vials. But
7 I'll just give you one other potential explanation
8 for the repeated re-dosings that was observed in
9 the NEMESIS database.

10 Since we don't know the exact dose, what we
11 do know is that a vial, a 0.4 milligram vial, went
12 for about 15 bucks in 2015, whereas a 2 milligram
13 vial went for about 40 bucks. And those prices
14 changed, and they probably changed the distribution
15 of purchasing across the country.

16 So if people were buying -- if I was running
17 an EMS agency and I had to buy drugs to treat very
18 many diseases, I'd buy the \$15 one and hope that
19 it -- maybe I'd have two. If the first one didn't
20 work, I'd use the second one. And that could be an
21 explanation for why there's so much re-dosing. It
22 could have been cost pressures changing the

1 distribution of dosages that were stocked
2 throughout the country. There's probably some data
3 that might be able to inform us more on that. But
4 there are other reasons, other than -- because I
5 think a lot of the clinical experience in the
6 emergency departments is that 0.4 is something that
7 works in the individual setting, although it's a
8 controlled setting.

9 So I think, just one thing to consider, that
10 before we put too much stock in the re-dosing, we
11 have to recognize that observational data has some
12 flaws, and with these cost pressures, EMS agencies
13 may be purchasing less of the more expensive vials.

14 DR. BROWN: Dr. Beaudoin?

15 DR. BEAUDOIN: I just wanted to touch base
16 on the point that Dr. Walco made because I think
17 that it's an important one to discuss. My gut
18 reaction is probably the same as many of you, to
19 say that when you're dead, you're dead, and so what
20 if we make somebody puke their guts out and
21 combative, that that shouldn't matter.

22 But I think what we need to pay attention to

1 is that that reaction and that adverse reaction is
2 potentially going to cause behavior modification,
3 and not just among rescue personnel, but among the
4 people using them, among the people perhaps with
5 substance abuse problems. I think this is more of
6 a problem in that population than in somebody who
7 is opioid naive or a high-risk COPD patient that
8 gets a prescription for Vicodin that we decide to
9 prescribe naloxone to.

10 I think we do have to worry about
11 precipitating withdrawal in a population of
12 substance abusers where if we make them dope sick,
13 they might not want to use this product again.

14 It's not rational behavior to us, but I think that
15 has to be a concern. And I don't know the answer
16 to that. I don't know that there are focus groups
17 out there which have addressed that. But I think
18 that that is a legitimate concern.

19 Getting back to Dr. Nelson's point, we have
20 not seen anything really that drives us to change
21 away from this 0.4 milligrams of standard dosing.
22 I also have that gut reaction that we're seeing the

1 intranasal doses need to be repeated. We saw the
2 CDC data that there needs to be repeat dosing, but
3 we really don't know what is the minimum effective
4 dose to reverse opioid withdrawal in a variety of
5 conditions.

6 So I think that we probably need better
7 evidence to move away from that standard that's
8 there, although I share the reaction that a lot of
9 you do, that we should go higher. We should not
10 care about withdrawal. But I do think we need to
11 think carefully before we do that because it may
12 have ramifications.

13 DR. BROWN: Dr. Sturmer?

14 DR. STURMER: If you pose the question as
15 you did, then the answer is very obvious, but I
16 think the reality of running such a program is way
17 more complex. And from what we've read in the
18 materials and what we've heard during the public
19 discussion, all of these programs seem to work.
20 And we've heard anecdotal evidence that the higher
21 dose leads to more side effects.

22 So I think we need to accept that for a

1 program, a community program, to actually be
2 implemented so that it works to prevent
3 lives -- saves lives, not prevent lives; sorry
4 about that, it is way more complex than the
5 question you just posed.

6 DR. BROWN: Ms. Berney?

7 MS. BERNEY: Well, I'm not a doctor. I'm
8 not educated in these things, and half of what I've
9 heard today has flown right over my head. But what
10 I do get from this, and as a patient, and having
11 had an experience with opioids myself, and having a
12 nephew who perished two years ago next week from an
13 overdose, I can tell you that I would rather err on
14 the side of too much than too little to save
15 someone's life.

16 On the other hand, I hear that you can
17 re-dose; you can give multiple doses. So it seems
18 to me -- and I don't know whether this is feasible
19 or not, but that perhaps we need a larger range of
20 doses to deal with these different kinds of
21 situations. Somebody who has taken fentanyl, and
22 you know they've taken fentanyl, probably needs a

1 larger dose than somebody like me who took one
2 Darvoset and was gone.

3 So this is very difficult for me because I
4 know what withdrawal looks like. I've seen it, and
5 it can be very difficult. And I'm thinking,
6 supposing your 10-year-old child sees you -- just
7 something in the paper yesterday. A child went to
8 school and said, "Oh, my parents won't wake up."
9 They were dead from overdose. Supposing this child
10 has been taught how to use this and revives a
11 parent, or whoever, and it causes withdrawal and
12 violent behavior? That child is then at risk.

13 So there are a lot of different facets to
14 this that we have to think about. And if you're
15 using it in the community setting where too much
16 could be too much, you have to think very carefully
17 about how you're going to dose that.

18 DR. BROWN: Dr. Brent?

19 DR. BRENT: Brent, Colorado. Just to bring
20 the conversation back down to part C, which is
21 where I think you were trying to go, and we seem to
22 be meandering back to the other question, I think,

1 from my experience, and I suspect from every
2 clinician's experience here, dosing in the
3 emergency department with naloxone, or in the
4 post-anesthesia unit, is not a problem at all. We
5 have great supportive care. We can keep patients
6 very well oxygenated. We could titrate them up
7 with very low doses and bring them up to what they
8 need.

9 So I don't see that at all as a relevant
10 problem here for us to have to consider, other than
11 to say that it has no relationship, really, to what
12 we're dealing with in the field.

13 DR. BROWN: And last but not least, Dr.
14 Galinkin?

15 DR. GALINKIN: I don't know if I saw any
16 data that shows that there's more acute withdrawal
17 syndromes with 0.4 versus 4 milligrams. Was there
18 any data presented to that effect? Because
19 everybody keeps making that assumption, that we're
20 going to see a lot more withdrawal based on
21 everything, but I have not seen that data.

22 DR. BROWN: Dr. Parker?

1 DR. PARKER: So just again, I share the
2 don't underdose line of thinking, but I do notice
3 in the labeling -- I see these instructions about
4 repeated doses with no limit on how many. So just
5 say I've given it. I waited 2 or 3 minutes. I
6 gave it. Nothing's happened. I wait 2 or 3
7 minutes. I give it again. I'm waiting. I'm
8 waiting. I've called. Nobody's there yet.

9 If I had access, do I just keep on giving it
10 every 2 to 3 minutes? Because there's nothing here
11 that would tell me not to do that if I did have
12 \$4,000 to buy the double pack, or whatever it is,
13 or whatever I ended up paying.

14 So I think the idea of it, I don't know. I
15 don't know the answer to that, but I know it's not
16 clear to me when I read it. So if there is a
17 maximum that you don't want me to go beyond, I
18 think it would be helpful to tell me.

19 DR. ZUPPA: But in the outpatient setting
20 and in the community setting, you're going to have
21 maybe 2 doses, right? So you're not going to have
22 the ability to repeat the dose and repeat the dose.

1 I mean, that's in-hospital kind of
2 recommendations.

3 DR. PARKER: Depending on the outpatient,
4 where you are, what that access is at whatever
5 community-based treatment center, or whatever. I
6 don't know what the stock is.

7 DR. ZUPPA: The kids that are being
8 distributed, what we heard from the community, with
9 a 2 milligram per 2 mL or 1 milligram per 1 mL,
10 there's two doses in there. If that works, that
11 works; if it doesn't, it doesn't.

12 What I would do is I would give 10 mics per
13 kilo, and if that didn't work, I'd go to 100 mics
14 per kilo, and I would dose-escalate my subsequent
15 doses to get my response, which is not an option.
16 So that first dose matters.

17 DR. PARKER: I get that. I was just
18 thinking like in a community, in a real-world
19 setting, it may not happen that often, but it could
20 happen. If I have access to more, do I just keep
21 doing it? Do I just keep doing it and keep doing
22 it up to whatever dose? And the fact that it isn't

1 there just leaves me wondering. That's all I was
2 commenting around.

3 DR. BROWN: Can I respond to that a little
4 bit? Because a lot of these patients show up to
5 the EMTs that come and see them, having had not
6 just opioids but multiple drugs, sometimes many.
7 When we have patients that come in to the
8 University of Kentucky, they have opioids, and
9 Dilantin, and gasoline, and everything that you can
10 think of. And I think that some of that labeling
11 relates to getting people to begin to think about
12 what else could be going on there.

13 I honestly -- I have two sentences here to
14 sum up what we have. And that is, there is broad
15 disagreement about where the balance is. We do
16 need to have some more data to assert where the
17 point is set. And I apologize, Dr. Hertz, but
18 that's all I can derive from our discussion.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Rae, can I just ask one quick
20 question? The PK data we saw for the 4 milligrams
21 intranasal injection showed that the plasma
22 concentrations were 4 or 5 times higher than

1 0.4 milligrams IM. And I'm just wondering for the
2 folks on the committee who work in emergency
3 departments, do you see differences in the
4 frequency of these withdrawal symptoms or patients
5 acting out in those that receive the IM versus the
6 4 milligrams intranasal? Both products are
7 commonly used.

8 DR. MEURER: Unfortunately, Dr. Nelson
9 stepped out. But in my clinical experience, which
10 is not a ton -- and I was telling Abby this before.
11 The only time I've seen floored withdrawal actually
12 precipitated, a patient was inadvertently
13 administered 4 milligrams intravenously when
14 0.4 milligrams was intended. It was in our brand
15 new resuscitation bays. He stood up, he threw up,
16 pulled down his pants, defecated, and the drain in
17 that resuscitation bay never smelled the same ever
18 since.

19 But apart from that, for other usual doses
20 0.4 to 2, I never saw -- the people are mad at you.
21 They've got somewhere else to be. They're
22 usually -- but they look like they haven't had

1 opioids in 3 days, although it's happened directly.
2 But I have not witnessed more profound acute
3 withdrawal symptoms being precipitated. But
4 that's, again, somebody who's in the emergency
5 department.

6 DR. BATEMAN: I mean, those comments make me
7 think that FDA could go up on the 0.4 standard
8 without -- we're talking about maybe a false
9 dichotomy between creating a little more margin of
10 safety for some of these high potency opioids and
11 creating lots more acute withdrawal.

12 DR. MEURER: That was my case series N
13 equals 3, so I don't know.

14 DR. BROWN: So let's move ahead to question
15 number 2.

16 I tell you what. Why don't we take a break
17 so that we can go clear our heads a little bit, and
18 then come and do question number 2. And then
19 tomorrow we'll do question number 3.

20 (Laughter.)

21 (Whereupon, at 3:36 p.m., a recess was
22 taken.)

1 DR. BROWN: Okay. If everybody can take
2 their seats. We're going to change things around a
3 little bit, and we're going to have some discussion
4 about question 2, and then we're going to vote on
5 question 4, which relates to some of the things
6 that will be discussed in question 2.

7 Under A, question 2, the approved dosing for
8 known or suspected opioid overdose in adults is as
9 follows. An initial dose of 0.4 to 2 milligrams of
10 naloxone hydrochloride may be administered
11 intravenously. If the desired degree of
12 counteraction and improvement in respiratory
13 functions is not obtained, it may be repeated at
14 two to three minute intervals.

15 If no response is observed after
16 10 milligrams of naloxone, the diagnosis of
17 opioid-induced, or partial opioid-induced toxicity
18 should be questioned. Intramuscular subcutaneous
19 administration may be necessary if the intravenous
20 route is not available.

21 The approved dosing for known or suspected
22 overdose in the pediatric population is as

1 follows. The usual initial dose in pediatric
2 patients is 0.01 milligram per kilo of body weight
3 given IV. If this dose does not result in the
4 desired degree of clinical improvement, a
5 subsequent dose of 0.1 milligrams per kilo of body
6 weight may be administered.

7 The past AAP recommendations for naloxone
8 dosing in infants and children are as follows: 0.1
9 milligram per kilo for infants and children from
10 birth to age 5, or 20 kilos of body weight;
11 children older than 5 years of age or weighing more
12 than 20 kilos may be given 2 milligrams. These
13 doses may be repeated as needed to maintain opioid
14 reversal.

15 For discussion question A, discuss whether
16 the minimum exposure criterion, naloxone levels
17 comparable to or greater than the levels achieved
18 with 0.4 milligrams of naloxone, is appropriate for
19 managing opioid overdose in children.

20 If you do not think the standard is
21 appropriate for children, discuss the criteria that
22 should be used for naloxone products intended for

1 use in children. Discuss whether the recommended
2 criteria are suitable for use in adults.

3 Let's discuss that A first.

4 Dr. Zuppa, do you have --

5 DR. ZUPPA: My hand was up from before, but
6 I have something to say anyway. I mean, it's just
7 math. The 0.4 milligrams is lower than -- so if
8 you are 20 kilos -- if you're 10 kilos, you would
9 come and you would get a milligram IV, where the
10 bioavailability is higher than that of 0.4 of the
11 IM.

12 So this is effectively a much lower dose
13 than what's recommended in a population that
14 probably, for the most part, unless they are on
15 long-term opiates for a disease process or
16 something, were just a one-time overdose. So this
17 is worrisome to me. So I think that the
18 0.4 milligrams is not an appropriate standard by
19 which future products should be developed.

20 DR. BROWN: If the standard is found to be
21 0.4, if the agency considers that the standard of
22 0.4 continues to be what we should be using, does

1 it make sense to have two standards?

2 DR. ZUPPA: I'll repeat what I said before.
3 I think that there are very different populations.
4 And if they're a population of children who are at
5 risk for overdose because there's opiates in the
6 house that are not theirs, the downside of giving
7 more is minimal to none.

8 So I think that they are a unique population
9 that is different from any population. And yes, I
10 think that they probably warrant a dose that's more
11 in line with what the AAP had recommended, and what
12 I would give if I saw a kid at CHOP.

13 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hertz?

14 DR. HERTZ: Thanks. I just wanted to
15 clarify where this question is coming from, and it
16 relates back to that remarkably long amount of
17 information that we just had to read into the
18 record that preceded the question.

19 Part of the problem is, we try to determine
20 where the recommendations for the pediatric dosing
21 that differs from the approved label came from. We
22 contacted a variety of people, and we weren't

1 really ever able to find out why children need that
2 much more than adults.

3 So as you think about the answer, it's not
4 just, gee, the American Academy of Pediatrics says
5 use this. I guess it's -- you know, in part the
6 question is, for those who may have more experience
7 or thoughts about that particular aspect, the
8 difference in -- so we have the adult dosing that
9 we provided to you, we have the labeled pediatric
10 dosing, and we have the American Academy of
11 Pediatrics dosing.

12 As we look at that, conceptually, if we went
13 by the labeled dosing, the pediatric doses would be
14 well covered by the exposure comparable to
15 0.4 milligrams in an adult. So we're trying to get
16 to that a little bit more. So it may not answer
17 the question.

18 DR. ZUPPA: I think then that would -- you
19 know, there's been some talk in here about not
20 letting go of the 0.4 in the adults because that's
21 been efficacious, and we've seen good outcomes with
22 that. But I think it would require maybe a polling

1 of the children's hospitals in the country to see
2 what dosing recommendations they're following. At
3 CHOP, we're following the 10 mics per kilo followed
4 by the 100 mics per kilo.

5 We could really only speak to our experience
6 with that. And that experience has been, I mean,
7 we haven't changed the formulary dosing in as long
8 as I can remember for that. So I don't know if --

9 DR. BROWN: We're discussing administration
10 in the community.

11 DR. ZUPPA: Correct, but I'm going on the
12 doses that -- for pediatric doses that I've been
13 familiar with. So if you want to dose that in the
14 community, it's not going to be IV, and it will be
15 IM, so the exposures will be less.

16 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hudak?

17 DR. HUDAK: I guess I can speculate about
18 the ontogeny of this recommendation that dates back
19 to 1990. I think that it was based at a time when
20 there's a focus on making sure that there was
21 weight-based dosing in children rather than a
22 certain dose for everybody. And there had been

1 some limited experience with neonates, at which a
2 dose of 0.1 per kilo administered IM was effective.

3 So having been on the committee of drugs in
4 the past for seven years, I think that that is how
5 that recommendation got started, and I was not able
6 to find any real evidence to justify that dose.
7 Certainly having a step function where you go from
8 2 milligrams at 20 kilos to 0.4 milligrams after
9 20 kilos doesn't make any physiologic
10 pharmacokinetic sense.

11 In the hospital setting, I think if we would
12 do that survey of hospitals, you would find that
13 kids were getting about a 0.1 per kilo dose IM in
14 delivery room if they needed it. But I think that
15 the use of that in the delivery room has become
16 increasingly uncommon.

17 I have not seen a baby in five years that
18 we've had to give Narcan to in the delivery room.
19 There are warnings all over the place, don't do it
20 because you could precipitate withdrawal. I think
21 that's been reported a handful of times in the
22 literature, so I'm not sure how frequent that is.

1 In the other pediatric population, I think
2 the information that was presented showed for the
3 kids, kids less than 14, that they have a very
4 different exposure, and there's absolutely no
5 evidence that 0.4 milligrams in that population
6 does not work.

7 So I think to say that we need to give these
8 kids 2 milligrams just because, just because, I
9 think is not based on any data. So I think
10 0.4 milligrams in that population is appropriate
11 given the nature of their exposure.

12 DR. BROWN: Dr. Fuchs?

13 DR. FUCHS: Susan Fuchs. I have the 2008
14 Committee on Drugs document, and they're revising
15 it now. And I will tell you they have two
16 different doses of naloxone in here. One is for
17 reversal of opioids, fentanyl, morphine. The other
18 says opioid agent, induce respiratory depression.
19 So we're going to have to reconcile this even
20 within the AAP.

21 DR. BROWN: But is that for in-hospital use
22 or --

1 DR. FUCHS: It's basically for pediatric
2 emergencies, more for in hospital, but they don't
3 really -- they go through both IV, IM, subQ, and
4 nasal in here. But like I said, the doses are
5 different, so we're going to --

6 DR. BROWN: Yes, that's the problem. The
7 way the AAP works is that they compartmentalize to
8 some extent, and we've been asked questions about
9 things that the AAP heretofore hasn't really
10 considered very much, which would be somebody
11 giving a child a naloxone in the home.

12 DR. FUCHS: Correct. Like you said, one
13 doesn't mention it because it's IV; the other does,
14 but that's a whole new category in this document.
15 So it will have to be kind of worked on with them,
16 too.

17 DR. BROWN: Dr. Nelson?

18 DR. NELSON: Lewis Nelson from Rutgers in
19 Newark. So two things. One is that if you
20 look -- and somebody can confirm this later
21 perhaps. I had a table that I happen to have that
22 looks at the pediatric recommended doses in Harriet

1 Lane and Nelson's textbook. And in Harriet Lane,
2 they recommend 0.1 milligram in children, and in
3 Nelson's textbook, which is not any relation to me,
4 they recommend 0.4 milligrams.

5 So I know that the official recommendations
6 of those other organizations is different, but the
7 textbooks at least recommend something that we
8 would probably consider to be more typical.

9 The reason that they might actually
10 recommend high doses in children is because
11 children take adult doses of opioids, which are
12 relatively large overdoses for the child, if that
13 makes any sense. So they feel like they need to
14 get a relatively large dose of a naloxone. I don't
15 think there's any empiric research-based evidence
16 for this, but I know we've seen this happen in
17 little children who get into methadone in New York
18 City, and often do require fairly high doses of a
19 naloxone. But it's a little bit more this
20 reversing them that's the issue. It's obviously
21 much more of a duration problem.

22 So I think there might be a lot of

1 extrapolation from total dosing to initial dosing
2 and things like that. Again, because if a child
3 got a milligram per kilogram dose that was the same
4 as an adult, there would certainly be no reason to
5 think they would need a different naloxone reversal
6 dose, but perhaps because they're getting a
7 relatively large overdose that, there might be some
8 concerns. But again, the textbooks, if that's of
9 any interest to anybody, do recommend more of our
10 typical doses.

11 DR. ZUPPA: But that's for inpatient though,
12 right?

13 DR. NELSON: It's just a table. I think
14 it's just the -- the way we crafted this table was
15 the initial dose of naloxone. It is not for out of
16 hospital use. It is for hospital, whether it's ED
17 or inpatient or something, but it's medical use.
18 And it doesn't specify the route either, but still
19 the doses are pretty low. It's not this high dose.

20 DR. BROWN: Dr. Vinks?

21 DR. VINKS: I just wanted to reiterate I
22 think what Dr. Zuppa said before, that we're

1 talking about doses in children, but what we
2 actually mean is exposure, which is true to us for
3 adults as well.

4 So a lot of these dosing regimens were based
5 on empirical data, and I think we have an
6 opportunity here to really look to, potentially,
7 the help of this division of pharmacometrics, to
8 look at exposure and then come up with practical
9 dose bands, if you will; not body weight dosing,
10 but something that would work outside of the
11 hospital, because again, in the hospital, it's a
12 very different situation.

13 But I think that is definitely something for
14 the pediatric population, because we talk about an
15 age range from birth, zero, to 18 years of age. So
16 that's a wide age range, where especially in the
17 first couple of years, there's a lot of maturation
18 ontogeny going on that would play into differences
19 in pharmacokinetics and with that exposure.

20 DR. BROWN: Dr. Galinkin?

21 DR. GALINKIN: So this is kind of going to
22 the second question as well. But again, I want to

1 deal with the practicality of this. Currently, in
2 the United States, there's somewhere around I think
3 2 million prescriptions of methadone out there,
4 600,000 prescriptions of Suboxone, and a lot of
5 these people have kids. And so are you going to
6 send 2 doses of naloxone home with patients so that
7 when there's an overdose, there's confusion over
8 which dose of naloxone to use? I would say the
9 answer is probably no.

10 So the question gets to be, make sure that
11 the dosage is appropriate for both the adult and
12 the child, and the dosing formulation is
13 appropriate for the adult and the child. And one
14 of my questions about that is -- you know I hadn't
15 thought about this -- but is the nasal applicator
16 on the nasal administration thing small enough to
17 go in infant or neonate's nose? And I guess that's
18 for the company.

19 DR. BROWN: Any other comments before we go
20 on to B? Dr. Nelson? Dr. Zuppa? Dr. Parker?

21 DR. PARKER: I think this is probably pretty
22 obvious, but just to put it on the record. So Ruth

1 Parker. We have to do the math for people. We
2 can't ask them to do the math. And the
3 weight-based dosing I think would definitely, given
4 the circumstances under which you would be
5 administering it in a non-hospital setting, would
6 heighten that.

7 So I think it is really important to come to
8 clarity on what is the pediatric dose that is
9 available for use in a community setting, that is
10 not calling among people to have to do math on the
11 spot based on weight when they don't know it. So I
12 think it's actually -- I would just underscore that
13 sort of variable based on whatever in the way -- I
14 mean that's not going to do it.

15 DR. BROWN: Anyone else? Dr. Hertz?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. BROWN: All right. If there's nothing
18 else, it appears to me that the baseline dose would
19 probably be appropriate for most children if
20 administered. So the use of 0.4 milligrams as a
21 dose to start with in children in the home, since
22 we don't have any historical evidence.

1 I can tell you from being a pediatrician for
2 many years and looking at Dr. Nelson's family's
3 textbook of pediatrics, that the data that is
4 supported there informs us of inpatient pediatrics
5 rather than what we're dealing with. So I'm pretty
6 clear that this is going to be -- that the usual
7 dose would be, standard dose would be clearly safe.

8 Let's move on to B. If different standards
9 and resultant naloxone products are recommended for
10 adults and children, one concern is that the
11 presence of more than one naloxone product in a
12 home may result in confusion about which product to
13 administer. Discuss how the risk of medication
14 errors can be reduced in this setting.

15 DR. ZUPPA: I find it interesting, so
16 children with status epilepticus get sent home with
17 Diastat. So that's rectal administration of
18 valium. And status epilepticus can really bad. I
19 mean you could seize and seize and seize.

20 Not to throw another wrench in the mix, but
21 it was curious to me when I was reading all these
22 documents that there was no thought of a PR form, a

1 per rectum form, of naloxone for pediatrics.

2 You think about giving an intranasal dose to
3 a child, their nerves are small. Injecting them is
4 another -- I mean EpiPens do that, but it was just
5 interesting to me and whether or not that could be
6 something that could be developed.

7 DR. BROWN: Any other comments? Yes, ma'am?

8 DR. MAXWELL: I was thinking about -- I
9 worked on the SAMHSA methadone overdose. And in
10 reading the death certificates of adults and
11 people, "He was snoring loudly. He was making
12 gurgling sounds, and he died." Well, I've never
13 understood he was dying.

14 I just wonder about of these parents who may
15 well be on drugs or heavy users of drugs
16 themselves, do you really want them administering
17 naloxone? I don't know, I just keeping about some
18 of the people who would be -- have plenty of
19 oxycodone or heroin or whatever themselves, and
20 would they be capable of following these
21 instructions? And that's for you all. You all are
22 the pediatricians.

1 DR. BROWN: Ms. Berney?

2 MS. BERNEY: Well, regarding question B, one
3 of the ways to negate the risk of medication errors
4 with two different products is to make sure that
5 they are completely different in the way they look.
6 And as a graphic designer, I can tell you that
7 something that's red and yellow and blue will be
8 much more associated with a child than something
9 that is black and red, or whatever the package was.

10 So you can differentiate by color or by the
11 typeface. There are all kinds of things you can do
12 by the graphics on a piece, so that when you're
13 going to grab one, you grab the right one.

14 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hudak?

15 DR. HUDAK: I guess going through the
16 scenario here, you would posit you would have
17 different doses for the child and the parent, so
18 0.4 for the child and 2 for the parent. And so the
19 errors would be in the child, giving the child the
20 dose of 2 milligrams, which is probably a
21 non-issue, right? And in the adult, giving the
22 adult 0.4, which may be too little, in which case

1 there's still the 2 that's available that someone
2 intelligent could give the adult. So I'm not sure.

3 I agree with the labeling suggestion. I
4 think putting the child product as pink and blue or
5 something and the adult as another color would be
6 helpful, but I don't know that there is a big issue
7 with risk medication errors in this scenario.

8 DR. BROWN: Dr. Parker?

9 DR. PARKER: I'm just thinking about the
10 broad implications of if this medication is given
11 and put in the household of everyone who has a
12 prescription for an opioid in America.

13 If you simultaneously instruct everybody to
14 have this in your home, which as I understand it
15 from reading the patient counseling and looking at
16 this, you know that's what it says, that make sure
17 Evzio is present whenever persons may be
18 intentionally or accidentally exposed to an opioid
19 to treat serious opioid overdoses.

20 If this played out that it ended up in the
21 household of every person who had been
22 prescribed -- I mean, somebody knows the number of

1 how many households that would be. And I'm
2 thinking about that standard dose being 0.4, and
3 I'm looking at how you know to give it to your
4 child, and how often that might happen: extreme
5 sleepiness, okay, hmm; breathing problems; and then
6 other signs and symptoms that could accompany the
7 sleepiness.

8 I'm really thinking about how you would
9 instruct somebody on when to give it, and just
10 really thinking carefully about how often this
11 could end up happening, and whether or not there
12 could be potential unintended consequences from it
13 being something that could happen very frequently.

14 It strikes me that when you're talking about
15 putting this in that many households and telling
16 that many people to repeatedly potentially give to
17 the child who is sleepy, or extremely sleepy and
18 has breathing problems, how much you could be
19 giving them. I'm just thinking about the
20 implications of that on a large public health
21 scale. And it raises concern in my mind, I have to
22 tell you.

1 DR. BROWN: Dr. Meurer?

2 DR. MEURER: Will Meurer. I think the quick
3 answer to this is, at least in my opinion, I think
4 avoiding confusion would be good and having single
5 products that you just use. One other confusion
6 that this sort of brought to mind was a flashback.

7 I used to have an Auvi-Q inhaler, or auto
8 injector in my house, and it has like the exact
9 same forum and the exact same voice as the injector
10 we were shown at the beginning.

11 That could introduce additional -- it's not
12 currently marketed, but certainly it could be
13 marketed in the future. That could also be a risk
14 of a medication error. And I think making sure
15 that for -- and there may be other auto injectors
16 that are marketed in the future for other emergency
17 conditions.

18 I think medication errors should be reduced
19 by making this as simple as possible. I think we
20 have broad support that generally pediatricians are
21 fine with us giving as much Narcan as we want, in
22 which case having a single agreed upon adult

1 formulation that can be given and repeated for
2 adults and kids would reduce the risk of
3 medications errors, and I would favor that.

4 DR. BROWN: Dr. Emala?

5 DR. EMALA: Just again trying to address
6 point B, I do think minimizing the number of
7 medication concentrations would be very important.
8 And we've heard time and time again that the
9 typical scenario in the pediatric population is
10 going to be an inadvertent overdose of a non-opioid
11 dependent child who gets naloxone. It doesn't seem
12 to be dangerous that they get a high concentration,
13 except perhaps in the neonatal population on
14 methadone. So I think the idea of having multiple
15 doses creates more problems than not.

16 The comment about having the drugs in the
17 household and the drug being inadvertently given in
18 a non-opioid overdose situation, I think is also
19 not a huge concern because of a lack of effect of
20 naloxone in the absence of the presence of opioids.

21 DR. BROWN: I think this is a good
22 conversation. Opioid poisoning is common in

1 children. We saw from our open public forum some
2 indication from Utah that there are children down
3 to age 2 and 3 that have had episodes of opioid
4 poisoning. With as much opioid as there are in
5 homes, children will find it.

6 I think we've agreed that children down
7 to -- not neonates certainly, but children down to
8 at least age 2 should be able to have a dose
9 similar to that of adults under almost all
10 circumstances.

11 Now, I think that if a parent has a child,
12 that is that child is taking chronic opioids,
13 that's a whole different story. But that's
14 usually, in a pediatric population, less than about
15 age 12. That's usually not the issue. It's
16 usually a poisoning rather than a child
17 inadvertently getting too large a dose of drug.

18 So single products and simpler
19 administration is important, so one dose would seem
20 to be reasonable.

21 Question C, discuss the need, if any, for PK
22 and safety information in pediatric patients,

1 depending on the route of administration and
2 inactive ingredients, and any recommendations for
3 how these data can be obtained. Dr. Galinkin?

4 DR. GALINKIN: In theory, I would love to
5 see safety and PK data. I think there's only
6 really one population I can think of in pediatrics
7 that actually gets these dosages. And we do give
8 pediatric patients who have side effects from
9 opiates, we do give them naloxone infusions, and we
10 do sometimes give them small boluses of naloxone.
11 So that would be probably the only population we
12 could do PK data, and then you have to extrapolate
13 it to higher doses, which I don't know how useful
14 that would be. I don't know of there being another
15 population in pediatrics where you would use
16 naloxone.

17 DR. BROWN: Dr. Winterstein?

18 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Using that population, I
19 would just like to amend it would be good to have
20 PK/PD data. I think what we all are struggling
21 with is how much naloxone is needed to combat how
22 much plasma concentration of morphine. So it's not

1 so much the pharmacokinetics as it is what is
2 actually the plasma level needed to address a
3 varying amount of plasma levels of whatever
4 morphine has been used.

5 I did find one study on the adult
6 population, sorry for that deviation, that looked
7 at exposure to 0.15 milligram morphine per kilogram
8 in adult patients and showed that the 0.4 milligram
9 dose reversed that completely.

10 That is my guess where the 0.4 milligram
11 originally came from. That's the study from the
12 1980s. I haven't seen anything like that in the
13 adults -- in the pediatric population, but we
14 probably would want to see something like that. So
15 it's not so much the pharmacokinetic data as it is
16 the pharmacodynamic data that is really needed.

17 DR. HERTZ: Hi. This is Dr. Hertz. I just
18 want to add on a little piece of the question or
19 emphasize it. We struggle with all of our
20 pediatric studies for all of our products because a
21 lot of these are just hard to do for a variety of
22 reasons. Again, we deal with how do we enroll

1 children in a study for a drug they need on an
2 urgent basis, even if it's in the hospital. So if
3 you have any thoughts about that part of it.

4 The challenge with this setting versus with
5 the adults, where at least we have PK data and
6 safety from the exposure data, is it's much harder
7 to try and do any type of study in a normal child,
8 and it's not really clear that we would get through
9 the ethics process for something like this. So if
10 you have any thoughts on that, it would be helpful.

11 DR. BROWN: Dr. Hertz, I agree with
12 Dr. Galinkin in that the only model that I can
13 think of is a model that we use for patients that
14 have acute usually post-operative pain in the
15 hospital setting. Now, those patients are not
16 having dramatic respiratory depression. Most of
17 them are getting naloxone because of some of the
18 other complications or adverse side effects of
19 opioids, such as itching and nausea and vomiting.

20 Naloxone administered under those
21 circumstances, along with a given amount of an
22 opioid compound, it would be probably possible to

1 get some of the data that would be required. But
2 the ethical construct here of getting children who
3 are, in extreme, enrolled in a naloxone trial is
4 beyond me.

5 Dr. Zuppa?

6 DR. ZUPPA: I can suggest a couple of ways
7 to do this. One of those ways is what Sandra was
8 talking about before. You can use adult PK data
9 and allometrically scale it, or however you want to
10 use it to scale from the adult population to get PK
11 parameter estimates in a pediatric population.

12 You can inform that model with some PK
13 information, like 1 mic per kilo per hour or
14 something like that, right, for the --

15 DR. GALINKIN: You could also potentially
16 give small boluses. I think sometimes we just
17 start kids on this. I mean, I don't think it would
18 be unethical to put children on these infusions --

19 DR. ZUPPA: No, it would be basically an
20 observational trial.

21 DR. GALINKIN: -- but you can do it
22 prospectively.

1 DR. ZUPPA: Yes, so the dosing would be a
2 standard of care, so it wouldn't be dictated by a
3 study protocol. And you could collect PK samples,
4 and you can get an estimate of what clearance is
5 and volume of distribution, and then inform an
6 adult model with that and do some clinical trial
7 simulations to pick a pediatric dose.

8 The other thing that you could do is you
9 could do a study with a waiver of consent. And for
10 any child that gets a dose of Narcan in the
11 hospital, you can work with your IRB to see if you
12 could get some blood draws at that time, or a
13 delayed waiver of consent. But it would have to be
14 drug delivery as standard of care dictated by the
15 clinical team, and then you would draw some PK
16 samples, but it's not impossible.

17 DR. GALINKIN: You could do with dry blood
18 spots, too, which would actually make it even
19 easier to do the study. Then you could decrease,
20 have it as a minimal risk trial.

21 DR. HERTZ: So basically, consider everyone
22 coming in for surgery to potentially participate?

1 DR. ZUPPA: We've done studies like this
2 before, where you get -- when an order goes in to
3 the pharmacy, you get a page on your phone, you set
4 it up, and Narcan is being administered in the
5 emergency room. And there's someone in the
6 hospital -- either it's a PICU fellow, or an ED
7 fellow, or an attending, or a research
8 coordinator -- who goes down and is present for
9 that, and tries to obtain samples at that time if
10 you're operating under a waiver of consent; or you
11 can get consent if there's a guardian there.

12 But there are alert systems, so you know
13 when the drug is being administered, and you can do
14 real-time kind of interventions at that time that
15 are study related.

16 DR. VINKS: Can I respond to it? I just
17 wanted to reiterate, this is what the pediatric
18 trials network has worked out as their pediatric
19 opportunistic pharmacokinetic studies, and you can
20 add pharmacodynamics -- where basically you do it
21 under a waiver of consent, or consent later, where
22 samples are being collected, basically blood

1 samples that are being drawn anyway that are ending
2 up in a biobank. You can do population
3 pharmacokinetic, dynamic analysis on sparse sample
4 across a large group of patients. You would be
5 able to also look at some of the dynamic side of
6 things because you know how much opioid is
7 on board, and you could even measure that. So the
8 answer would be, yes, that's fairly doable.

9 Just to give you an example, one of our
10 fellows, neonatology fellows, finished a study. He
11 recruited 130 neonates in one year where we
12 collected 300 samples on morphine. So this was
13 standard of care pain treatment with morphine. We
14 analyzed all the samples. We have a beautiful idea
15 of how these babies handle the drug, and then you
16 can turn this around and come up with reasonable
17 dosing strategies. And a similar approach could be
18 taken for naloxone while it's given as part of
19 standard of care.

20 It works. And yes, you could do dry blood
21 spots. We have all these measurement
22 technologies -- I mean, these nano technologies

1 where you have high sensitive LCMS technology,
2 where you don't need a lot of blood. You could do
3 this on probably 10 microliters of serum, and
4 that's easy to get.

5 DR. ZUPPA: There's dry blood spot, and
6 there's also micro tips that you just need
7 10 microliters. If you think about it from an IRB
8 perspective, these children are obtunded, so the
9 pain component will probably be minimal, and they
10 won't really feel a heel stick or two heel sticks.

11 DR. BROWN: Any other comments?

12 Dr. Galinkin?

13 DR. GALINKIN: Yes. So the other place, you
14 can actually use the Ativan valium study that they
15 did in the emergency room, which they used an
16 emergency waiver of consent as a model potentially
17 for this. They enrolled several hundred kids
18 across the country to do that trial, and I think
19 you could do the same thing with this and probably
20 would be less controversial than that trial.

21 DR. BROWN: Okay. So to summarize, it
22 appears that there are some models that might help

1 us to determine more PK and PD data that would be
2 required for a safe continued use of naloxone in
3 children. We would have to do most of these on an
4 inpatient basis, and some models such as waiver of
5 consent could be possible, or emergency waiver of
6 consent models may also be possible.

7 Now, any other comments about question 2?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. BROWN: If there are not, I would like
10 to move, since we've spoken a lot about the issues
11 with adults and children, to voting question
12 number 4.

13 We're going to take a vote on this, and the
14 question, should there be different minimum
15 standards used to support the approval of products
16 intended for use in adults and in children? First
17 I'll ask, is that a question -- is that question
18 understandable, and is that a question that we can
19 answer? Yes?

20 DR. GUPTA: Can you just clarify? Is that
21 adults versus children, or are you talking about
22 both populations as separate, different minimum

1 standards? I mean should it be two separate
2 questions or one?

3 DR. BROWN: I believe it's different minimum
4 standards for adults and children.

5 MALE SPEAKER: Is the minimum standard only
6 with respect to the dose?

7 DR. HERTZ: So what the question is intended
8 to mean is right now we're using the exposure
9 equivalent to 0.4 milligrams IM subQ in adults. Do
10 you think that's adequate for kids? And I know I
11 heard the ones who said no, but when you vote, do
12 you think that's okay, or do you support approval
13 of a different standard, based on exposure, for a
14 different dose?

15 For instance, the equivalent of a
16 2 milligram exposure IM or sub-Q would be one way
17 to think about it. So if you think that 0.4 is in
18 fact enough for everyone, you would say, no, there
19 shouldn't be a different minimum. And if you think
20 it's not okay, you would vote, yes, there should be
21 a different.

22 DR. ZUPPA: Question. So what happens if

1 you think that the 0.4 is not enough for adults but
2 would cover kids?

3 DR. HERTZ: If you think the standard of
4 exposure for children and adults should be
5 different and that we shouldn't find -- so the
6 question is, some people have said there should be
7 one dose that's sufficient for everyone based on
8 exposure, one product that should cover everyone
9 based on a certain exposure standard. And others
10 who have said there should be different exposure
11 standards for different age ranges, for adults
12 versus children.

13 So, regardless of what that standard should
14 be, do you think there should be one standard so
15 that one product is suitable for everyone, or
16 should there be an opportunity for there to be to
17 two standards so that one set of products would be
18 appropriate for, presumably the youngest children,
19 and one for adults and the large kids?

20 DR. VINKS: So you talk about exposure. You
21 talked about dose, but you mean exposure?

22 DR. HERTZ: We're using them synonymously.

1 I understand they're not synonymous, but I think
2 we've just gotten a little loose with our language.
3 So when we talk about the 0.4 milligram dose, we're
4 really I think -- when I say it for instance, I
5 just mean the exposure associated with that in
6 adult. So it's a shorthand, I think, and if
7 someone doesn't mean that when they're saying it,
8 they need to specify.

9 So the standard is the exposure associated
10 with the 0.4 milligram dose in adults. And that's
11 what is meant here with use of the word "minimum
12 standards."

13 DR. BROWN: Any other questions or comments?
14 Dr. Hudak?

15 DR. HUDAK: I just wanted to clarify, this
16 is really for the type of use we've been really
17 focused on. I wouldn't want to eliminate the
18 ability to titrate the dose in the hospital.

19 DR. HERTZ: We are talking about products
20 intended for use in the community by a variety of
21 persons.

22 DR. HUDAK: Thank you.

1 DR. ZUPPA: And this is saying that the
2 exposures attained with the 0.4 milligram dose IM
3 are much lower than that obtained with the
4 4 milligram intranasal and the 8 milligram
5 intranasal. So the 4 milligram intranasal
6 approximates about 5 nanograms per mL and the
7 0.4 IM approximates about 1, right.

8 DR. HERTZ: I don't have the dose exposure.

9 DR. ZUPPA: I'm just looking at right
10 now --

11 DR. HERTZ: Okay, I don't have that in my
12 head.

13 DR. ZUPPA: Yes.

14 DR. HERTZ: So, yes.

15 DR. ZUPPA: Okay. Fabulous.

16 DR. BROWN: Okay. We're going to be using
17 an electronic voting system for this meeting. Once
18 we begin the vote, the buttons will start flashing
19 on your little baby here. Please press the button
20 firmly that corresponds to your vote. If you're
21 unsure of your vote or you wish to change your
22 vote, you may press the corresponding button until

1 the vote is closed.

2 After everyone has completed their vote, the
3 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be
4 displayed on the screen. The designated federal
5 officer will read the vote from the screen into the
6 record. Next, we'll go around the room, and each
7 individual who voted will state their name and vote
8 into the record. You can also state the reason why
9 you voted as you did if you care to. And we'll
10 continue in the same manner until all the questions
11 have been answered or discussed.

12 (Vote taken.)

13 DR. ZUPPA: It keeps flashing even after you
14 vote?

15 DR. BROWN: Yes.

16 DR. ZUPPA: I'm just going to keep pushing
17 it until it stops flashing.

18 LCDR SHEPHERD: For the record, 7 voted yes,
19 21 voted no.

20 DR. BROWN: So we're going to start down
21 here on my right. And if you could announce your
22 name and your vote, and if you care to tell why you

1 voted that way, please do.

2 DR. WOODS: Mark Woods. No. I think given
3 the fact that there's very, very minimal toxicity
4 and the potential it could cause for confusion,
5 adults versus pediatrics, I voted no.

6 DR. WARHOLAK: Terry Warholak. And I voted
7 no for the reasons already mentioned.

8 DR. VINKS: I voted yes because I think at
9 this point there is not enough data to substantiate
10 why it should be the same. So that's why.

11 DR. PARKER: Ruth Parker. I voted no, same
12 reasons as mentioned previously.

13 DR. MEURER: Will Meurer. I voted no. No
14 additional reason other than what I've talked about
15 before.

16 DR. HUDAK: Mark Hudak. No, and the
17 additional comment that I think that the issue of
18 dosing is really something for which we don't have
19 sufficient data and which should be resolved
20 through careful additional research.

21 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins. I voted no,
22 largely because I feel comfortable with what we've

1 spoken about today and the safety profile for
2 children with the 0.4 milligram.

3 MS. BERNEY: I voted no. This is Barbara
4 Berney. I voted no for the same reasons that have
5 been given.

6 DR. DAVIS: I'm John Davis. I actually
7 voted yes for the same reasons. Children are
8 different than adults, and even though the dosing
9 may be similar, I think they should be examined as
10 different populations, and ultimately agree that
11 the safety profile may be the same for each.

12 DR. STURMER: Til Sturmer. I voted no for
13 the reasons we discussed. But I think also to not
14 impede distribution of the drug to the population.

15 DR. McCANN: Mary Ellen McCann. I voted no
16 basically for the same reasons that have been
17 mentioned. I think it's much simpler if there's a
18 single drug in house for emergency use.

19 DR. EMALA: Charles Emala. I voted no
20 because I think there's a dose that could be chosen
21 for both populations that would be safer than
22 having mixed populations, although I think that

1 threshold needs to be higher than what it is.

2 DR. GALINKIN: I voted yes for the same
3 reasons because I think I misunderstood the
4 question. But I also think there should
5 potentially be one dose, but I think it should all
6 be potentially driven by the pediatric data because
7 the pediatric data seems to indicate that initially
8 we wanted a higher dose for children.

9 DR. CRAIG: David Craig. I voted no for
10 some of the same reasons that other members have
11 mentioned.

12 DR. GUPTA: Anita Gupta. I voted yes. I
13 believe that the information that was presented on
14 pediatrics was really insufficient for me to draw
15 any conclusion. I understand the need for one
16 single dose, absolutely, but I just could not draw
17 a clear conclusion on whether or not the 0.4 was
18 adequate. So yes, to really more research to
19 enhance the understanding of how naloxone works in
20 neonates and children and a variety of young
21 adults.

22 DR. BROWN: Rae Brown. I voted no for

1 reasons that have been clarified before.

2 DR. WALCO: Gary Walco. I voted yes,
3 largely for the reasons before. And I think that
4 it's the lack of data, one could conclude that
5 there's basically equivalence, but given that we
6 don't have the data to show that, I think it's more
7 conservative to keep them separate.

8 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Almut Winterstein. I
9 voted no. I don't think we have enough data to
10 support that the dose would be something different
11 than what the minimum standard currently is, which
12 would be 0.4 milligram. And that seems to apply to
13 both populations. We definitely need more research
14 that's specific to children.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Brian Bateman. I voted no
16 given the absence of evidence of toxicity for
17 children at this dose and the need to avoid
18 confusion with different doses being introduced in
19 the community.

20 DR. SHOBNEN: Abby Shoben. I voted no for
21 the same reasons Dr. Bateman just said.

22 DR. HARRALSON: Art Harralson. I voted no,

1 again, the context is community and trying to get
2 the drug into people's hands. And at this point,
3 it doesn't seem we have enough information to set
4 up a different standard, so at this point you
5 really couldn't do it.

6 DR. ZUPPA: It's Athena Zuppa, and I voted
7 no, hoping that the standard for adults would be
8 more than the 0.4 dose, because I don't think that
9 we were talking about a standard in the specific
10 voting; and specifically because I would hope that
11 we could have children get as much as possible
12 because I think that the adverse event profile
13 would be low in them.

14 DR. BEAUDOIN: Francesca Beaudoin. I voted
15 no for many of the other similar sentiments. And
16 while I think there's not enough evidence to
17 support a minimum standard, I hope that we can
18 strive toward a standard that's similar in adults
19 and children.

20 DR. BRENT: Jeffrey Brent. I voted no,
21 pretty much for the reasons that I and everybody
22 else here, or a number of people here have already

1 articulated. The serum concentrations in AUC
2 should be higher than with the 0.4 dose, but
3 there's no reason for making a differential between
4 adults and children. It's a low toxicity drug.

5 DR. FUCHS: Susan Fuchs, and I said yes for
6 the reasons stated by many other people.

7 DR. MAXWELL: I'm Jane Maxwell, and I voted
8 yes because the data aren't there. If further
9 research shows that the protocol, based on the data
10 the protocol shows they should be same, I support
11 one protocol.

12 DR. NELSON: Lewis Nelson. I voted no for
13 the reasons stated. But the one area that does
14 give me a little bit of concern, as many of you can
15 imagine, are the small children who are opioid
16 dependent in whom this will be a very large dose
17 and might produce fairly severe opioid withdrawal,
18 which obviously is unpleasant and dangerous.

19 DR. WU: Victor Wu. I voted no. Nothing
20 new to add.

21 DR. BROWN: We're going to move to
22 question 3. It's our second voting question, and

1 I'll just read it for the group.

2 Is the pharmacokinetic standard based on
3 0.4 milligrams of naloxone, given by an approved
4 route, appropriate for approval of naloxone
5 products for use in the community, or are higher
6 doses and/or exposures required? A, continue with
7 the current minimum standard of comparable or
8 greater exposure compared to 0.4 milligrams of
9 naloxone; B, increase the minimum acceptable
10 naloxone exposure to that comparable to or greater
11 than a higher dose of naloxone.

12 This is the question that we've been aiming
13 towards all afternoon. For strictly adult
14 patients, are we looking at maintaining a standard
15 of 0.4 milligrams of naloxone or a higher dose of
16 naloxone, without any determination of what that
17 higher dose might be? Dr. Hertz?

18 DR. HERTZ: Actually, it's kind of good that
19 you switched the order on these because I would
20 like to modify what you said a little bit. We
21 didn't specify adult or children in this question,
22 so this is an opportunity for you to decide what

1 you think the standard should be. And when you
2 tell us why you voted that way, if it's because of
3 the pediatric piece, you can let us know if that's
4 the reason why you think the standard should be
5 increased for -- it would basically be for
6 everyone.

7 So I'm asking you to accept the latitude, to
8 respond in a way that you feel comfortable, and
9 then just explain it when we go around. If you're
10 not comfortable putting the peds in, that's okay.
11 But if you are, just let us know when you move
12 around.

13 DR. BROWN: Is that understandable to the
14 members of the panel? Is that a question that we
15 can answer?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. BROWN: Is there any discussion before
18 we vote? Anybody? Dr. Beaudoin?

19 DR. BEAUDOIN: If we vote B, what will be
20 done I guess to see what that other minimum
21 standard is, or is that beyond the scope of this
22 dialogue?

1 DR. HERTZ: No. If that's informing your
2 vote, you can tell us that's why.

3 DR. BROWN: So you assert that when you're
4 discussing why you voted the way you voted.

5 DR. BEAUDOIN: Okay.

6 DR. BROWN: We're going to use our
7 electronic voting mechanism here. And what you
8 will see on the microphone is that it doesn't say A
9 or B, but it says 1 or 2 is flashing, and then A or
10 B below it. So if you vote A, you will be voting
11 to continue with the current minimum standard of
12 comparable or greater exposure compared to 0.4. If
13 you vote B, you will be voting to increase the
14 minimum acceptable naloxone exposure to that
15 comparable to or greater than a higher dose of
16 naloxone injection.

17 (Vote taken.)

18 LCDR SHEPHERD: For the record, 13 voted A,
19 15 voted B.

20 DR. BROWN: Dr. Woods, we're going to start
21 with you again. If you would give your name, what
22 your vote was, and a short piece about why you

1 might have voted that way.

2 DR. WOODS: Mark Woods. I voted B, and a
3 couple of things in particular. One is the
4 increase in the use of the potent synthetic opioids
5 I think is really concerning. And one thing that
6 was said a few minutes ago that we haven't
7 discussed is that in the CDC data, we didn't have
8 any information about what dose of naloxone
9 patients received, but we do know that more and
10 more patients are requiring additional doses.

11 That makes me even more certain that we may
12 need to increase the dose because we have no idea
13 how many patients got low dose versus maybe the
14 doses are accelerating, and we just don't know that
15 yet. So I have concerns about that.

16 DR. WARHOLAK: Terry Warholak, and I
17 voted B. While I do think there's much more
18 research to be done to determine the specific dose
19 that's appropriate, I feel like the benefits of
20 increasing the dose outweigh the risks.

21 DR. VINKS: Alexander Vinks. This is a hard
22 one. I voted A because the data presented today,

1 and also the data that we heard from the different
2 organization, it seems that the current dose seems
3 to be working. Now, I definitely share all the
4 concerns that were raised about the higher potency
5 opioids.

6 I think my compromise would be to move
7 forward with the current standard, and then do the
8 research, ongoing research, to then learn more
9 about the true exposure-effect relationship, as
10 that is not really well categorized for naloxone.

11 DR. PARKER: Ruth Parker. I voted B, really
12 related specifically to the data from the CDC
13 presentation about the changing landscape with an
14 increasing number of heroin overdoses and synthetic
15 opioid overdoses, and the impressive increase of
16 multiple naloxone administrations over the last
17 couple years.

18 DR. MEURER: Will Meurer. I voted A. At
19 this point in time, I'm not entirely clear that
20 there is enough unbiased data that says that 0.4
21 isn't working okay, and would like to see more.
22 And I'm concerned about cost pressures driving the

1 epidemiology of repeat dosing in EMS agencies.

2 DR. HUDAK: Mark Hudak. I voted A. I feel,
3 same as many people, that we don't have good
4 evidence to suggest that the 0.4 dose fails more
5 frequently than the higher dose. And keeping it at
6 the 0.4 gives us more flexibility and products, and
7 allows us to basically let the research set the
8 recommendations for lower or higher dosing
9 depending upon the circumstances identified in the
10 field.

11 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins. I voted A.
12 I think, to my mind, the present dose seems to be
13 effective and wouldn't cause harm to the pediatric
14 population.

15 MS. BERNEY: Barbara Berney. I voted A for
16 the reason that the last two mentioned.

17 DR. DAVIS: John Davis. I voted A. Ditto.

18 DR. STURMER: Til Sturmer, A. I think I
19 stated my reasons. I think industry has shown that
20 under this standard, they can bring a variety of
21 drugs on the market. And I think we should
22 urgently compare these by whatever means needed.

1 DR. McCANN: Mary Ellen McCann. I voted A.
2 I think the evidence presented today showed that
3 almost all the doses were fairly safe, so I don't
4 see any compelling reason to change the dose. I
5 think one thing that gave me pause was for rural
6 patients that need to travel a great distance, not
7 having an initial super high dose means that their
8 duration of action is possibly going to wear off.
9 I think we could give additional drug to those
10 rural patients.

11 DR. EMALA: Charles Emala. I voted B,
12 mostly because I'm concerned about a very
13 significant need for second dosing. I think
14 3 minutes or more of additional hypoxia is not an
15 innocuous consideration in the need for a second
16 dose.

17 I think it's also remarkable that the
18 packaging currently requires a second dose. That
19 sends a message to me that there's not a lot of
20 confidence that perhaps the first dose is going to
21 be adequate, coupled with the fact of the growing
22 potency of the opioids. And finally, raising the

1 standard of the adult dose I think could bring it
2 in line with an acceptable dose in pediatrics and
3 solve the problem of single dose as well.

4 DR. GALINKIN: Jeff Galinkin. I voted B.
5 And I think this is due to the availability of both
6 carfentanil, fentanyl, and the high availability of
7 long-acting opiates in the community. I think that
8 you need a much -- and in rural communities, the
9 long response time requires a long half-life of the
10 drug to stay around. And I really think there
11 should be one standard for both adults and
12 pediatrics. And I think this is more about saving
13 more lives than avoiding acute withdrawal
14 syndromes.

15 So I would actually support the 4 milligram
16 dose because that's the only one that was getting
17 that 5 nanogram per milliliter dose that Dr. Brent
18 had mentioned earlier.

19 DR. CRAIG: Dave Craig. I voted A to keep
20 it as is. I just didn't see enough evidence that
21 actually the dose that we were given was
22 ineffective. I saw a majority of it where it

1 actually was effective, so I hate to move away from
2 what's most familiar, especially giving dosing
3 errors.

4 Like you had mentioned before, somebody
5 received 4 milligrams versus 0.4. That darn
6 decimal point always burns you whenever you have it
7 in the wrong place. It's lucky we've moved away
8 from handwritten orders, but things like that I
9 think don't make a lot of sense. I think keeping
10 the standard as is, although it's not perfect.

11 I like the idea of having multiple dosage
12 forms, like for example, a nasal spray that has 4
13 or 5 doses. Something like that I think makes a
14 lot of sense, whether it's a duration of effect,
15 like with naloxone, for example, or whether you
16 need higher doses to overcome more of the synthetic
17 opioids is really not that clear.

18 I'll also finally put in another plug for
19 the availability of nalmefene as an option. Maybe
20 you don't need a second dose of naloxone if you've
21 given nalmefene.

22 DR. GUPTA: It's Dr. Anita Gupta. I voted

1 yes. I have more questions today than I did before
2 I came here. I think that really what was
3 presented today, there was a lot more confusion on
4 what conditions re-dosing was occurring when
5 naloxone was failing in a reversal situation. And
6 because those questions were unanswered in my mind,
7 I could not drift from the current standard.

8 I do believe that having one standard avoids
9 confusion. It offers a familiarity in a time when
10 patients and physicians are not clear on how to use
11 naloxone appropriately. The impact of human error
12 and medication error could be enormous, which we
13 haven't really examined very closely, and there's
14 multiple factors, in my opinion, that could really
15 affect how the naloxone is being -- how it's
16 reversing the opioid overdose.

17 DR. BROWN: Well, my vote, and I voted B.
18 It's Rae Brown. I voted B. My vote was informed
19 by the fact that, in part, because I live in
20 Kentucky. And in Kentucky, there are many, many
21 potent semi-synthetic opioids. And the data didn't
22 show it today, but carfentanil has moved into

1 Kentucky, and there have been dramatic increases in
2 the number of folks that have been coming in to our
3 emergency departments for which 0.4 milligrams of
4 naloxone do nothing.

5 So I believe, based on my experience, that
6 an increase in dose would salvage more patients. I
7 also know that when we get patients from the
8 Appalachian region, they travel a long way, and
9 0.4 milligrams of naloxone is not going to carry
10 them.

11 For pediatric patients, if we raise the dose
12 standard, I don't really have any problem with that
13 causing a problem for the vast majority of
14 children, given what I know about the epidemiology
15 of poisoning in children.

16 I go back to the one or two different
17 scenarios where children are on chronic opioids,
18 and I think those should be treated somewhat
19 differently. But for children that are poisoned
20 with opioids, I don't think that giving them an
21 adult dose is going to harm them.

22 DR. WALCO: Gary Walco. I voted B for

1 reasons already stated.

2 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Almut Winterstein. I
3 voted A. I think there may be a place for both
4 strengths, and we need to find out what exactly
5 that looks like because the emphasis here was on a
6 minimum standard, not on removing a 2 milligram
7 dose. And that's why I thought it makes sense at
8 this point, given where practice is and how
9 practice seems to utilize both strengths, to keep
10 it that way until we have found out more.

11 I would like to emphasize that I think we do
12 need PK/PD studies using various opioids, including
13 synthetics, to get a better idea what is actually
14 needed. And I think that they should be done not
15 only in pediatric patients, but also in geriatric
16 patients to get a really complete idea about the
17 best way to dose this.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Brian Bateman. I voted B. I
19 think with this question we're being asked to weigh
20 the risks of undertreatment, which can have clearly
21 catastrophic consequences against the potential for
22 causing more cases of acute withdrawal by requiring

1 a higher dose formulation.

2 I think with the data we saw from the CDC
3 showing that in 20 percent of instances, the EMS
4 providers have to re-dose the naloxone, and a rate
5 that's rising, suggests that there may be
6 undertreatment with the current doses.

7 I'd also note that the inhaled 4 milligrams
8 naloxone creates plasma concentrations that are 4
9 to 6 times higher than the plasma concentrations
10 created with 0.4 milligrams of intramuscular
11 injection. We're not hearing reports that there
12 are large numbers of patients experiencing acute
13 withdrawal at those doses, suggesting there is some
14 safety margin to go up without causing a lot more
15 withdrawal.

16 Then finally, by raising the dose threshold,
17 it will bring it in line with the recommendations
18 for dosing in pediatrics.

19 DR. SHOBN: Abby Shoben. I voted A. As I
20 think I said previously, I don't see the data that
21 said that this minimum standard of 0.4 was
22 ineffective, and that in fact there is a fair

1 amount of data that suggests it is effective.

2 I would also just add that I'm not very
3 swayed by the argument that the repeat doses or the
4 synthetic opioids would necessitate a higher dose.
5 And we don't really have the data to show that's
6 necessary, so I'd echo Dr. Winterstein's comment
7 that we need more actual data before we raise the
8 minimum standard.

9 DR. HARRALSON: Art Harralson, and I
10 voted B, although I heard compelling arguments on
11 both sides, and I changed my vote at least three
12 times. Again, if the context is moving a product
13 into the community, I'm assuming that other
14 products are still available.

15 We really don't have a lot on the downside
16 for moving it up, and there are some reasons,
17 although not entirely data driven, that perhaps we
18 need to be a little bit higher. I just think that
19 the higher dose is just as safe as the lower dose.

20 So I would advocate for products moving into
21 the community without expert monitoring and that
22 sort of thing, that we have a higher standard. And

1 I don't think it would create any problems in the
2 children.

3 DR. ZUPPA: It's Athena Zuppa, and I voted B
4 for a couple of reasons. Unless I misheard, from
5 what we heard from the community, it sounds like
6 the 1 milligram per mL formulation has been used
7 quite a bit, and there really hasn't been much side
8 effects with that. So I think there's evidence
9 there that the higher dose is efficacious and safe.

10 The other reason is that we talked about
11 obesity, so if we're really trying to do one size
12 fits all, given the drug is very lipophilic, a
13 higher dose could, in theory, cover the obese
14 patient, the normal body weight person, and I don't
15 care that it's a higher exposure in pediatrics
16 because I think it's warranted, except for the kids
17 that are on chronic opiates. So I think it kind of
18 fits the whole population.

19 Number 3, which is the most important for
20 me, you can resuscitate withdrawal. You cannot
21 resuscitate death, so death is final.

22 DR. BEAUDOIN: Francesca Beaudoin. I

1 voted B. Although I crave the data that will let
2 us know what the minimum standard should be, I felt
3 like given the available data, I was compelled by
4 the argument about rural use, synthetic opioids,
5 and repeat dosing, as was presented by the CDC.

6 DR. BRENT: Jeffrey Brent here. I voted B.
7 The reason that I did that is for several reasons.
8 I think actually today, we've heard some rather
9 good data that the current standard is too low. We
10 have heard data that many patients will respond to
11 the current standard, but we also have heard data
12 that some will not, and not an insubstantial number
13 will not. And yes, we can repeat dosing, and
14 possibly they will respond to the repeat dose, but
15 once again that's probably going to give them 2 to
16 3 to 4 minutes of hypoxia between those doses,
17 which can be very detrimental.

18 The reference dose that we're using,
19 remember it gets us to a blood concentration of
20 about 0.9 nanograms per mL. We know from the data
21 that Amphastar has presented that concentrations up
22 to about 4 nanograms per mL will require repeat

1 dosing more often than not, or 1.4 times on the
2 average.

3 We know from the data that Adapt showed us,
4 where they reached concentrations up about
5 5 nanograms per mL, that they get 99 percent
6 responders. There is clearly a dose dependency,
7 and clearly it levels off at about the level where
8 Adapt is, for most cases, which is going to be in
9 the 5 to 6 nanograms per mL range, which is 5 to
10 6 times higher than our current reference range.

11 We have not heard any data today that says
12 that higher doses have a significant downside,
13 other than withdrawal. And really, when we're
14 talking about withdrawal, we expect to get
15 withdrawal in the field. We modulate a little bit
16 in hospital where we can control it better. In the
17 field, we're going to get withdrawal. If we
18 reverse somebody, we're going to get withdrawal.
19 We're just not going to finesse it well enough, and
20 it doesn't make a difference what the dose is.

21 It makes perfect sense that our current
22 reference dose is too low. It's old. We now have

1 much higher potency heroin. We now have fentanyl.
2 We now have fentanyl derivatives, including
3 carfentanil. And the CDC has shown us that as
4 these drugs come on the street, there is an
5 increasing need for higher doses, i.e., higher
6 reference plasma concentrations.

7 So for that reason, I voted B. I will also
8 say that there probably is some wisdom in looking
9 into nalmeffene, although that itself will require
10 another whole reference dosing concentration
11 discussion.

12 DR. FUCHS: Susan Fuchs. I voted B, mainly
13 thinking about the adult population and what's been
14 said, that I think you're going to see that dark
15 red spread all across the country and not just stay
16 in the sort of the Appalachia area with
17 carfentanil, and that they're going to be able to
18 make some new meds, and we're going to need more
19 and more Narcan in a higher dose.

20 DR. MAXWELL: Jane Maxwell. I voted B for
21 the reasons already voiced.

22 DR. NELSON: Lewis Nelson. I voted A,

1 primarily because I'm not convinced that the other
2 agents that we're concerned about, like the
3 fentanyl derivatives, et cetera, are not going to
4 be appropriately responsive the way we think they
5 will be. And there are a lot of other issues
6 associated with them in terms of the rapidity of
7 death and the ability to get naloxone to the
8 patients anyway.

9 It's a much more difficult set of
10 circumstances than I think we're simplifying it to
11 be. So I do think there needs to be a little bit
12 more data to look at to compare heroin and other
13 opioids with the fentanyls and its conjoiners.

14 So I don't really see that as a particular
15 issue here. And I'm certainly not concerned about
16 having to give multiple doses to get effect. I
17 think even out in the community, titrating the drug
18 does make some sense. And as I've said before, I
19 don't think withdrawal is as benign as we consider
20 it sometimes.

21 DR. WU: Victor Wu. I voted B. Again to
22 reiterate, I agree with the comments around the

1 safety profile, the risk profile, given the fact
2 with the increasing epidemic. And then the only
3 other comment I'll add in there is just the fact
4 that functionally now as we speak, the industry has
5 already moved their dosages out there to at least
6 2 milligrams. And even in that level, there are
7 signs from the case study that Amphastar presented
8 that they were needing re-dosing. So again from a
9 practical perspective, the dose itself is already
10 higher than the 0.4 milligrams IM injection.

11 Thanks.

12 DR. BROWN: We're going to move forward
13 here. For those folks that have flights that are
14 6:30 or 7:00, we would like to ask, after I get
15 through here, that you, if you could, comment on
16 questions 5 and 6 prior to leaving us. But for
17 folks that have flights after 7:00 or so, we're
18 going to try to move through these. We will move
19 through them pretty rapidly.

20 Is there anybody that needs to go right now
21 and would like to give some comments on -- so
22 Dr. Parker, could you give us some comments about

1 questions 5 and 6?

2 DR. PARKER: I think for there to be
3 multiple dose strengths, there has to be good data
4 to drive it. Otherwise, it's a source of confusion
5 that could probably be avoided, so I think the 0.4
6 for the pediatric and adult, although I also voted
7 that the 0.4 should be higher than that. We
8 definitely wouldn't go below it.

9 But I would think a relook at it, a careful
10 relook at it, with the consideration of raising
11 that up to 0.6 or 0.8 as a starting point might
12 work well for everyone. But I do not think there
13 needs to be an army of 8 doses to choose from,
14 especially given the data that we have now.

15 DR. BROWN: Okay. We're just going to talk
16 about question 5. Anybody else that's going
17 to -- Terry, do you have some comments about
18 question 5?

19 DR. WARHOLAK: Yes. I agree with all of the
20 comments made by the previous speaker. One of the
21 things I was concerned about initially was that
22 there would be some unintended consequences of

1 increasing the minimum standard such that the
2 community would have lesser options. It doesn't
3 look like that would be the case. And so given
4 that, I believe that there should be one standard,
5 but it should be based on evidence; although, I do
6 think that it should be higher than what it is now.

7 DR. BROWN: Dr. Meurer?

8 DR. MEURER: Thank you. Will Meurer. I
9 would advocate for simplicity. If different
10 products have different doses, I think that that is
11 okay if they're over the minimum threshold, but
12 different doses like the junior version within a
13 product I don't like. I want to make this as
14 simple as possible for users.

15 DR. BROWN: Anybody else want to make a
16 comment before they eject the premises?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. BROWN: If not, I'm going to read
19 through question 5. Some sponsors have proposed
20 marketing more than one dose strength for their
21 naloxone products intended for use in the
22 community. When these strengths all meet or exceed

1 the minimum naloxone exposure level set forth by
2 the agency, it is unclear what factors to describe
3 in labeling to assist health care providers in
4 making a decision to prescribe one dose strength
5 over another.

6 Discuss what, if any, data sponsors should
7 provide to support the approval of more than one
8 dose strength for any one naloxone product and that
9 can provide guidance to assist clinicians in dose
10 selection.

11 Any comments? Dr. Maxwell?

12 DR. MAXWELL: Quickly, I think this is
13 premature. We haven't even talked about the other
14 synthetic opioids that are out there besides
15 carfentanil. I think we need to get some
16 experience with the treatment of these different
17 drugs and what are the reactions when this happens.
18 Do we need super-super Narcan or what?

19 I think we've got a lot to learn about it
20 because these drugs are now being reported on the
21 DEA NFLIS site, but they're very little, and they
22 tend to lag in being identified, because of what

1 you have to go through to identify them. The
2 forensic guys have to wear bunny suits with helmets
3 and everything else.

4 We're dealing with some drugs we know
5 nothing about, and I think it's premature right
6 now, because once these hit, and how many more will
7 come in, then we can move forward on what we tell
8 the physicians about how to dose.

9 DR. BROWN: Dr. Gupta?

10 DR. GUPTA: Since everyone left, I guess I
11 can comment. I agree with what you're saying, that
12 to have any increase in strengths for naloxone
13 would be really premature. I mean I do appreciate
14 that there's escalating synthetic opioids and that
15 there is definitely a population of patients we
16 need to serve, or individuals who are overdosing,
17 that this dose may not help, but the ability to
18 re-dose is there, but there are so many unanswered
19 questions.

20 We don't know what those substances are. We
21 don't know what populations this is occurring in.
22 We don't know what naloxone failed

1 reversals -- what conditions did that happen in?
2 Were there multiple drugs involved? There are so
3 many variables, and to identify that, it's like a
4 moving target.

5 So I think that having more strengths, which
6 is causing more confusion for someone like me who
7 gives opioids for chronic pain -- a clinician or a
8 primary care physician saying, well now, what am I
9 going to use in conjunction with my chronic pain
10 patient who takes pain opioids just regularly every
11 day?

12 Physicians are having a hard time just
13 grappling with just prescribing opioids,
14 co-prescribing that. And now if you add multiple
15 strengths, I just don't know if it will be done
16 properly.

17 DR. BROWN: Dr. Brent?

18 DR. BRENT: Jeffrey Brent. I think if we go
19 to a higher dose of opioids as a standard, there
20 would be absolutely no reason to use multiple
21 doses. It's just going to be confusing, and we're
22 not going to gain anything.

1 DR. BROWN: Dr. Emala?

2 DR. EMALA: So the question asks about
3 multiple doses and information they give to
4 prescribers, and I think that we're hearing that a
5 lot of these drugs are ending up in the community
6 through community organizations where there are no
7 direct contacts between prescribers, with open
8 prescription policies being distributed at
9 community centers and so forth.

10 So I'm not sure that this is some sort of
11 safety mechanism, that if multiple doses were
12 available, that there would be informed clinicians
13 making those recommended doses. So I have a
14 problem with the question, assuming that there's
15 going to be an interface of a prescriber with the
16 recipient, when in fact many of these are going
17 into the community directly.

18 DR. HERTZ: So it's Sharon here. Instead of
19 it being directed at the prescriber, how about if
20 it's directed at creating information in the label
21 that anyone would be able to refer to? How do we
22 distinguish different strengths of the same product

1 once it meets the minimum standard?

2 DR. EMALA: Yes. So I'll go back and agree
3 with Dr. Brent. I think if you find the right
4 dose, it's an unnecessary exercise to try to find
5 and prescribe multiple doses. I think the lack of
6 toxicity of the ceiling effect is a luxury in this
7 situation, that you can go to a dose that's going
8 to work in the vast majority of both adults and
9 children without the need and confusion of multiple
10 strengths and extensive education.

11 DR. BROWN: Dr. Nelson?

12 DR. NELSON: I think this is just a concept
13 of titration. If we don't know what dose we're
14 supposed to be giving, it's always easier to start
15 low and go slow, right, and go up, because you
16 can't take it back once you give it. So again, I'd
17 rather see us create a system where we have a
18 single dose that might be on the safer, but maybe
19 not as effective side, and then we can re-dose it.

20 Again, I'm not clear that there's no
21 efficacy to lower doses. I'm not sure it's an all
22 or none phenomenon. But if start low and safe, we

1 can always give more. So I'd rather see that
2 happen than try to go to higher doses, and then ask
3 people to choose among a selection of unknowns.

4 DR. EMALA: Can I just follow up?

5 DR. BROWN: Absolutely.

6 DR. EMALA: I just have a fundamental
7 problem with the concept of titration in the
8 community setting, and I think a lot of the
9 discussion has been biased by those of us in
10 clinical medicine who live by titrating medications
11 in the ER, or in the operating rooms, et cetera.
12 And I think the scenario we're looking at is an
13 addict who's passed out in an alley where another
14 addict may or may not deliver this medication.

15 So I think the denominator here is very
16 different in thinking about the complexity of
17 dosing than what we usually bring to clinical
18 medicine.

19 DR. NELSON: If I could just comment on
20 that. You're right, although I think that the
21 concept of titration isn't as far into them as we
22 think is. I mean, this is how they live their

1 life, titrating doses to keep themselves alive, but
2 high, if we're talking about those sorts of users,
3 and if it's a pain patient, perhaps titrating their
4 dose to get rid of the pain.

5 So the idea's not totally foreign. I would
6 agree that titrating naloxone is going to be a
7 foreign concept, but I think they could probably
8 figure out that when somebody doesn't respond
9 adequately by their determination, they can give
10 another dose. I mean, this is unknown territory.
11 I think it's something worth exploring further
12 before we go out and start to do any of this,
13 perhaps.

14 DR. BROWN: Any other comments before we let
15 Dr. Hertz have the last word?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. HERTZ: I'm sorry. I was commenting.
18 Did you ask me for the last comment?

19 DR. BROWN: I asked you to say whatever you
20 want to say.

21 DR. HERTZ: To the hearty souls who stuck
22 around, thank you very much. Appreciate all the

1 input. Very helpful today. Thank you.

2 **Adjournment**

3 DR. BROWN: Panel members, please take all
4 your personal belongings with you as the room is
5 cleaned at the end of the day. All materials left
6 on the table will be disposed of. We will now
7 adjourn the meeting. Thank you very much.

8 (Whereupon, at 5:09 p.m., the meeting was
9 adjourned.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22